

Review of prices for the Water Administration Ministerial Corporation

from 1 July 2016

Water — Final Report
June 2016

Review of prices for the Water Administration Ministerial Corporation

from 1 July 2016

Water — Final Report
June 2016

© Independent Pricing and Regulatory Tribunal of New South Wales 2016

This work is copyright. The *Copyright Act 1968* permits fair dealing for study, research, news reporting, criticism and review. Selected passages, tables or diagrams may be reproduced for such purposes provided acknowledgement of the source is included.

ISBN 978-1-925340-88-4 Final Report 16-02

The Tribunal members for this review are:

Dr Peter J Boxall AO, Chairman

Ms Catherine Jones

Mr Ed Willett

Inquiries regarding this document should be directed to a staff member:

John Madden (02) 9113 7780

Alexandra Sidorenko (02) 9113 7769

Independent Pricing and Regulatory Tribunal of New South Wales

PO Box K35, Haymarket Post Shop NSW 1240

Level 15, 2-24 Rawson Place, Sydney NSW 2000

T (02) 9290 8400 F (02) 9290 2061

www.ipart.nsw.gov.au

Contents

1	Executive summary	1
1.1	Introduction	1
1.2	Summary of our decisions that affect water management prices	2
1.3	Maximum water management prices	9
1.4	Meter service and reading charges	16
1.5	Consent transaction charges	17
1.6	Structure of this report	18
1.7	IPART's decisions	19
2	Overview of approach to set WAMC's prices	25
2.1	The 2016 price review	26
2.2	IPART's approach to the review	28
2.3	What is IPART's review process?	34
3	WAMC's monopoly services and length of determination	35
3.1	Decision on government monopoly services	36
3.2	Length of determination	42
4	Operating expenditure allowance	44
4.1	Operating expenditure allowance	44
4.2	MDBA and BRC allowances	51
5	Prudent and efficient capital expenditure	56
5.1	Historical capital expenditure	57
5.2	Forecast capital expenditure	59
6	Return on assets, regulatory depreciation and taxation	63
6.1	Establishing the value of the Regulatory Asset Base	63
6.2	Return on assets	66
6.3	Working capital allowance	68
6.4	Regulatory depreciation	69
6.5	Tax allowance	70
7	WAMC's total efficient costs, user share and its allocation across water sources	74
7.1	Notional revenue requirement (NRR)	75
7.2	User share of WAMC's total efficient costs	78
7.3	Allocation of user share of costs across water sources	82

8	Price structures: water management charges	92
8.1	Geographic split of prices	92
8.2	Structure of charges	95
8.3	Starting prices and appropriate price path	97
8.4	Level of minimum annual charge	99
8.5	Floodplain harvesting licences	100
8.6	Other special categories of licences	104
8.7	Separate price for WaterNSW (South Coast unregulated rivers)	107
9	Forecast water entitlements and water take	109
9.1	Entitlement volume forecasts	110
9.2	Water take volume forecasts	115
9.3	Demand volatility adjustment mechanism	122
10	WAMC's water management charges	124
10.1	Water management prices	124
10.2	Water management prices with floodplain harvesting (FPH)	131
10.3	Minimum annual charge (MAC)	133
10.4	Separate price for WaterNSW (South Coast unregulated rivers)	134
10.5	Revenue recovered from users through prices (target revenue)	134
11	WAMC's meter service charges, meter reading charges and ancillary service charges	137
11.1	Meter service charges	137
11.2	Water take reading/assessment charges	141
11.3	Ancillary service charges	142
12	WAMC's consent transaction charges	145
12.1	Consent transaction charges	145
13	Impacts of prices	152
13.1	Impact on licence holders	152
13.2	Consideration of regulated rivers licences paying WaterNSW charges	159
13.3	Consideration of impact of WAMC's prices on farm businesses	162
13.4	Consideration of expected returns to water licences	163
13.5	Consideration of the level of cost recovery	164
14	Output measures for WAMC	166
14.1	Summary of decisions on WAMC's output measures	166
	Appendices	175
A	Matters to be considered	177
B	WAMC's monopoly services, user shares and cost allocation (cost drivers)	179
C	Allocation of user share of WAMC's NRR to water sources	187
D	Price structures – typical licence	191
E	Consent transactions – analysis	192
F	Performance measures and outputs for future WAMC's activities	194
	Glossary	214

1 Executive summary

1.1 Introduction

The Independent Pricing and Regulatory Tribunal of NSW (IPART) is determining the maximum prices for the monopoly water management services provided by the Water Administration Ministerial Corporation (WAMC).¹ DPI Water currently delivers these services on behalf of WAMC.

These services include ensuring available water is shared according to the agreed water sharing rules, that the integrity of water rights is protected, and water resources are managed sustainably.

We last set prices from 1 July 2011 for three years (the 2011 Determination).² The commencement of this review was deferred by two years following two separate requests from the NSW Office of Water (NOW) that was then delivering monopoly water management services on WAMC's behalf.

DPI Water submitted a proposal for WAMC's prices in September 2015. On 8 February 2016, DPI Water provided IPART with a notification that corrected errors it identified in its submission. The notification provided revised prices which replaced the prices in DPI Water's original submission. On 11 February, we published DPI Water's notification on our website as an erratum to its pricing proposal. In this report we use the revised prices as the basis of comparison of DPI Water's proposal against our final decision.

On 8 March 2016, we released a Draft Report that set out our draft decisions on WAMC's maximum prices over the **4-year period** from 1 July 2016 to 30 June 2020 (the 2016 determination period).

We sought submissions from stakeholders on the Draft Determination and Draft Report. We considered these submissions for our Determination and Final Report.

¹ The Water Administration Ministerial Corporation is the statutory body under the *Water Management Act 2000* (NSW) responsible for water management in New South Wales. Its water planning and management activities were until 1 July 2015 delivered by NSW Office of Water, and are currently delivered by DPI Water.

² IPART, *Review of prices for the Water Administration Ministerial Corporation – Determination and Final Report*, February 2011.

This Final Report outlines how these prices will affect water licence holders across the state and the rationale and analysis that underpin our decisions.

There are three categories of WAMC's prices that we set in this review:

- ▼ **Water management prices** – annual prices which recover the costs of water planning and management and apply to all categories of water access licences. These prices include entitlement and water take prices, and a minimum annual charge.
- ▼ **Consent transaction charges** – which recover the costs of one-off services such as amending water access licences, performing water allocation assignments and issuing works approvals.
- ▼ **Meter service and reading charges** – annual charges for maintaining and reading water meters.

Unless otherwise stated, the dollar figures in this Report are in \$2015-16.

The sections below summarise our key decisions or determinants of prices, list the final prices, and outline the structure of this Report. We conclude this chapter by listing our key decisions.

1.2 Summary of our decisions that affect water management prices

Overview of our decisions

We have set WAMC's **water management prices** for 26 different water sources across three water types:

- ▼ regulated rivers (11 valleys)
- ▼ unregulated rivers (12 valleys), and
- ▼ groundwater (3 areas).³

We have set WAMC's total efficient costs (or **notional revenue requirement**) below that proposed by DPI Water, which in turn is below that allowed in the 2011 Determination.

For the 2016 determination period, DPI Water proposed to reduce the user share of costs by around \$1.02 million a year compared to that allowed in the 2011 Determination (see Chapter 7). We are proposing **further reductions to the revenue** DPI Water, on behalf of WAMC, can recover from water users. Under our Determination, the expected average annual revenue that DPI Water would

³ Groundwater areas are Inland, Coastal and Murrumbidgee. While Murrumbidgee groundwater area (part of Inland groundwater) is technically not a water source (ie, water management costs are not separately allocated to this area), we include it in the total count because we set a separate price for it. See Chapter 8 for detail.

recover from water users is \$41.44 million over the next four years, which is \$3.89 million less than DPI Water's proposed \$45.33 million per year.

Excluding the effects of inflation, this would generally result in **lower prices and lower typical bills** at the end of the 2016 determination period, year 2019-2020, compared with the current year 2015-16.

We have decided to accept DPI Water's proposed revised **cost allocation model**, which relies more heavily on water take forecasts to allocate costs across water sources. Under this approach, water sources or valleys with relatively low water take are allocated a smaller share of costs. The new cost allocation model has resulted in a shift of costs from unregulated rivers and groundwater to regulated rivers. Within regulated rivers, costs shift from valleys with low water take to valleys with high water take. Essentially, valleys with higher levels of water use are bearing a relatively higher share of water management costs.

As a result of our decisions on the user share of DPI Water's costs and the allocation of these costs across water sources, **unregulated rivers and groundwater** experience the **largest decrease** in prices and bills. Some valleys in regulated rivers with relatively low water take would also see a reduction in prices and typical bills.

There are four valleys in **regulated rivers (Gwydir, Peel, Murrumbidgee and Hunter)** where prices are still below the level necessary to achieve cost recovery. In these valleys prices are set on a **glide path towards full cost recovery**.

Similarly, the **Murrumbidgee groundwater** source is below cost recovery, and prices have been set on a **glide path to cost recovery**.

We have also decided to increase the **minimum annual charge (MAC)** above the level proposed by DPI Water (\$150). Our decision is to make the MAC more cost-reflective, increasing it from its current level of \$105 to \$150 in 2016-17, and then transitioning it to \$200 per year by 2019-20. This would mean a number of smaller users would face an increase in their bill, with the number of customers on the MAC also increasing.

We have made a decision to specify a **separate set of prices** for four valleys in regulated rivers and one valley in unregulated rivers if **floodplain harvesting (FPH)** licences are introduced. Water take prices will reduce for all licence holders in a valley following any introduction of FPH licences by the Minister administering the Water Management Act.

We have also made a decision to set a **separate price for WaterNSW** in South Coast unregulated rivers, to recover the user share of DPI Water's efficient costs of the **Metropolitan Water Plan (MWP)**.

In our Draft Report we **excluded 25% of DPI Water's metropolitan water planning costs** on the basis that they are not for monopoly services. In its submission to our Draft Report DPI Water requested that we include all the planning costs in charges. We have considered the issue further and have not changed our decision to exclude 25% of metropolitan water planning costs.

In response to submissions from water user stakeholders we have reduced DPI Water's proposed allowance for **Murray-Darling Basin Authority (MDBA)** costs by \$1.86 million (or 5.0%) over the 2016 determination period.

This is greater than that proposed in our Draft Report which had a draft decision to reduce DPI Water's proposed allowance by 3.2%.

We remain concerned about the lack of information on MDBA expenditure and note **stakeholder concerns on the transparency** and efficiency of these contributions.⁴ Any expectation that users should contribute to these costs through water management prices should be matched by an appropriate level of transparency and scrutiny.

In our Draft Report we applied a **5% efficiency adjustment** across operational expenditure. In its submission to the Draft Report, DPI Water objected to the 5% efficiency adjustment. DPI Water also requested that, if the 5% efficiency adjustment were retained, it be phased in to allow the business to adjust.

In contrast, submissions by irrigator and water user stakeholders generally argued for more efficiency savings. On balance, we maintain our decision to apply a 5% efficiency adjustment for the remaining operating expenditure.

We have also considered delaying the 5% efficiency adjustment to commence in 2017-18. We decided against delaying the efficiency adjustment as DPI Water has demonstrated in its pricing proposal that it is already on an efficiency improvement path. We maintain our decision to **apply the 5% efficiency adjustment from 2016-17**, the first year of the 2016 Determination.

⁴ Gwydir Valley Irrigators Association submission to IPART Issues Paper, October 2015, p 5; Murray Irrigation Limited submission to IPART Issues Paper, October 2015, p 2; NSW Irrigators' Council submission to IPART Issues Paper, October 2015, p 13.

Overall, we consider that our **prices will not have an adverse impact** on farm businesses. Under our prices and including the effects of inflation, the typical bill is forecast to decrease for 18 of the 26 water sources. For the remaining eight water sources, three would increase by less than the rate of inflation,⁵ and five would increase by around 18% to 23% over the period 2015-16 to 2019-20 (including the effects of inflation).⁶ The increase for these five water sources is a result of our decision to transition their prices towards full cost recovery (noting prices in these water sources are currently not fully recovering the user share of WAMC's costs).

The sections below discuss our key decisions or determinants of prices in more detail.

Most prices will decrease in real terms

Prices and bills paid by most water users will decrease in 2016-17 when compared to current (2015-16) levels.

We set annual water management prices across 26 different water sources:

- ▼ 11 valleys in regulated rivers
- ▼ 12 valleys in unregulated rivers, and
- ▼ 3 pricing areas in groundwater – Inland and Coastal, plus:
 - a separate price for Murrumbidgee groundwater users within the Inland groundwater source, which is substantially below full cost recovery, and on a glide path to the Inland price.

Across these water sources, 43 water management prices will be lower in real terms in the last year of our Determination, 2019-20, than current 2015-16 prices. Of the 25 prices that are higher, many are a result of increases in water take prices that occur in tandem with corresponding decreases in entitlement prices for unregulated sources on a 2-part tariff.

There are five water sources that will be below full cost recovery levels in 2016-17. These water sources face price increases over the 2016 determination period, as they transition towards full cost recovery.

We have also established one new specific price for WaterNSW in the South Coast (unregulated) water source.

⁵ This includes the Border, Namoi and Murray regulated water sources, and the Far West unregulated water source.

⁶ This includes the Gwydir, Peel, Murrumbidgee and Hunter regulated water sources, and the Murrumbidgee groundwater source.

Prices are generally going down as we have reduced the notional revenue requirement (NRR)

The main driver of the reduction in prices is our decision to reduce WAMC's operating expenditure allowance.

This is a result of direct adjustments to program expenditure, a 5% efficiency adjustment and the exclusion of the costs of some proposed activities associated with urban water planning activities of the Metropolitan Water Directorate, as they are not monopoly services.

We have also reduced DPI Water's proposed allowance for Murray-Darling Basin Authority (MDBA) costs by \$1.86 million (or 5.0%) over the 2016 determination period.

DPI Water's proposed notional revenue requirement (NRR) over the 4-year determination period was \$20.86 million, or 8.3%, higher than our allowed NRR. Our reduction in WAMC's NRR is driven by:

- ▼ a \$20.12 million reduction to operating expenditure over the 4-year determination period, including:
 - \$2.06 million of activities considered as out-of-scope of monopoly services, and
 - \$18.06 million efficiency adjustment to various activities including water planning costs⁷
- ▼ a \$1.86 million reduction to the allowance that can be recovered from users for MDBA expenditure
- ▼ a \$0.19 million reduction from the downward adjustment to capital expenditure
- ▼ a \$1.22 million increase from modelling adjustments, and
- ▼ a \$0.30 million increase from the upward adjustment to the post-tax WACC from 4.6% (DPI Water's proposal) to 4.9%.

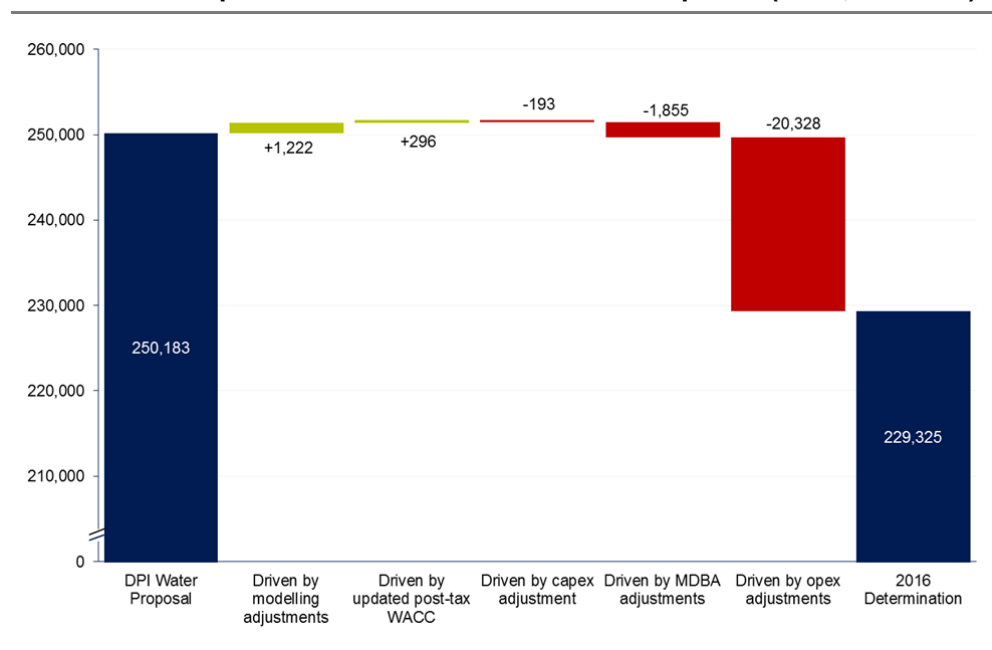
Some of this reduction is offset by an increase in the post-tax Weighted Average Cost of Capital (WACC) from 4.6% (DPI Water's proposal) to 4.9% (IPART's decision), providing a tax allowance and adjusting the assumptions related to working capital.

Our decisions mean that WAMC's notional revenue requirement (NRR) for its monopoly water management services over **the four years of the 2016 determination period is \$229.32 million in total, an average of \$57.33 million a year.**

⁷ Numbers might not add up due to rounding.

A summary of our adjustments to WAMC's notional revenue requirement is presented in Figure 1.1 below.

Figure 1.1 Summary of IPART's adjustments to WAMC's notional revenue requirement for the 2016 determination period (\$'000, \$2015-16)



Note: Bar size is not to scale.

Data source: IPART calculations.

The user share of WAMC's costs is \$165.77 million over the 4-year period (72.3% of total NRR)

Once we established WAMC's notional revenue requirement, we assessed the appropriate share of total costs (or NRR) to be recovered from water licence holders (**the user share**) via water management prices. The remaining share of costs is attributed to the Government (on behalf of the broader community). In doing so, we applied the **impactor pays principle**.

Under our decision, the **user share of WAMC's total efficient costs over the 4-year determination period is \$165.77 million or 72.3%**.

The remaining \$63.55 million, or 27.7% of WAMC's total efficient costs, is the share funded by the NSW Government (on behalf of the broader community).

The average annual user share of NRR has dropped from \$46.35 million over the 2011 determination period to \$41.44 million over the 2016 determination period. This is a \$4.91 million, or 10.6%, decrease in costs to be recovered from users annually.

We have moved to using water take to allocate some costs to water sources

We allocated the user share of costs across the 11 regulated river valleys, 12 unregulated river valleys and 3 groundwater areas.

In doing so, we accepted DPI Water's proposed change in cost drivers (or cost allocators). This involved a move away from entitlement volumes to water take volumes as a key means of allocating costs across water sources.

This decision has resulted in some shift of NRR to regulated rivers from unregulated rivers and groundwater (see Table 1.1).

Table 1.1 Summary of user share of NRR for WAMC (\$million, \$2015-16)

	Average Annual 2011 Determination	Average Annual 2016 Determination	Change	% Change
Regulated Rivers	19.00	18.11	-0.89	-4.7%
Unregulated Rivers	14.72	13.10	-1.63	-11.0%
Groundwater	12.63	10.24	-2.39	-19.0%
Total	46.35	41.44	-4.91	-10.6%

Source: IPART analysis.

We have largely maintained price structures

We have generally maintained the geographic split of prices for regulated and unregulated rivers, and an Inland/Coastal division for groundwater.

We have also maintained the current structure of 1-part and 2-part tariffs, including the 70:30 ratio of revenue recovered from fixed (entitlement) and usage (water take) charges under the 2-part tariff.

However, the minimum annual charge (MAC) will increase from the current level of \$105.34 to \$200 per year by 2019-20.

Typical bills will generally decline

The typical 2-part tariff bill for most water sources will decline, and to a greater extent than under DPI Water's proposal. The exception is those water sources that are below full cost recovery, such as the Gwydir, Peel, Hunter and Murrumbidgee regulated rivers and the Murrumbidgee sub-area of Inland groundwater.

Our analysis shows that in the last year of the 2016 determination period, the typical bill will be lower for 18 of the 26 water sources, compared with 2015-16 prices, including the effects of inflation.

The bill for those on the MAC will increase – as outlined above. The increase in the MAC will also increase the number of licences subject to the MAC, from an estimated 16,236 in 2015-16 to 22,220 licences by 2019-20, and increase of 5,984 licences.

Levels of cost recovery will increase

DPI Water's level of cost recovery will increase to 97% of the user share of WAMC's NRR over the 2016 determination period. This compares to 94% of cost recovery in 2013-14 under our 2011 Determination.⁸

The difference between forecast revenue from prices ('target revenue') and WAMC's total user share costs (funded by the Government in effect as a community service obligation) is \$5.1 million over the 4-year determination period.

The impact of our prices on the level of cost recovery in each water source is outlined in Chapter 13.

1.3 Maximum water management prices

We set WAMC's water management prices for regulated rivers, unregulated rivers and groundwater as listed below. We have also established an alternative set of prices for some water sources, in the event that floodplain harvesting (FPH) is implemented within the 2016 determination period. Those with FPH prices are listed and presented in Chapter 10.

Key drivers of the WAMC's water management prices below include our following decisions:

- ▼ **The reduction in WAMC's NRR** (or efficient costs), based on our assessment of its efficient costs (drawing on the findings of our expenditure consultant, Synergies).
- ▼ **The move away from entitlement towards water take as a key allocator** of WAMC's user share of costs across water sources:
 - This resulted in a shift of costs away from unregulated and groundwater sources, towards regulated rivers.
- ▼ **Updated and improved water take forecasts for unregulated rivers and groundwater.**
 - Relative to the assumptions of the 2011 Determination, this has resulted in a reduction in water take forecasts, which (for a given level of cost) has

⁸ IPART, *Review of Prices for the Water Administration Ministerial Corporation - Final Report*, February 2011, p 193.

increased water take prices.⁹ We note, however, that these increased water take prices are generally offset by a reduction in entitlement prices.

- ▼ **The transition of water sources below cost recovery levels towards full cost recovery at a faster rate than proposed by DPI Water.**

1.3.1 Regulated rivers

Regulated river entitlement and water take prices

Entitlement prices for regulated rivers are shown Table 1.2. The percentage change in prices from 2015-16 to 2019-20 is outlined for both IPART prices and prices proposed by DPI Water.

Table 1.2 Regulated river prices – fixed component of 2-part tariff (\$2015-16)

Water source	Price (\$/ML of entitlement)					Change 2015-16 to 2019-20	
	2015-16 (Current)	2016-17	2017-18	2018-19	2019-20	IPART	DPI Water proposed
Border	2.32	2.13	2.13	2.13	2.13	-8%	5%
Gwydir	1.37	1.39	1.43	1.48	1.52	11%	10%
Namoi	2.75	2.56	2.56	2.56	2.56	-7%	5%
Peel	2.33	2.26	2.34	2.42	2.50	7%	4%
Lachlan	1.86	1.34	1.34	1.34	1.34	-28%	-16%
Macquarie	1.98	1.60	1.60	1.60	1.60	-19%	-12%
Murray	1.50	1.44	1.44	1.44	1.44	-4%	5%
Murrumbidgee	1.23	1.22	1.26	1.29	1.32	7%	7%
North Coast	5.58	3.71	3.71	3.71	3.71	-34%	-28%
Hunter	2.73	2.69	2.77	2.85	2.92	7%	6%
South Coast	5.00	3.13	3.13	3.13	3.13	-37%	-31%

Water take prices are shown in Table 1.3.

⁹ In the 2011 Determination, we made a decision to set usage (water take) forecast for unregulated rivers and groundwater at 100% of entitlement (except for usage by Hunter Water Corporation and the Sydney Catchment Authority), due to the lack of verifiable usage data on which to base forecasts. See IPART, *Review of Prices for the Water Administration Ministerial Corporation - Final Report*, February 2011, pp 118, 133.

Table 1.3 Regulated river prices - water take component of 2-part tariff and water take only licences (\$2015-16)

Water source	Price (\$/ML of water take)					Change from 2015-16 to 2019-20	
	2015-16 (Current)	2016-17	2017-18	2018-19	2019-20	IPART	DPI Water proposed
Border	1.79	1.67	1.67	1.67	1.67	-7%	6%
Gwydir	1.26	1.20	1.24	1.27	1.31	4%	2%
Namoi	1.88	1.72	1.72	1.72	1.72	-9%	3%
Peel	3.71	4.01	4.16	4.31	4.45	20%	17%
Lachlan	2.14	1.80	1.80	1.80	1.80	-16%	-2%
Macquarie	1.90	1.73	1.73	1.73	1.73	-9%	-1%
Murray	0.97	1.03	1.03	1.03	1.03	6%	15%
Murrumbidgee	0.79	0.81	0.83	0.85	0.88	11%	10%
North Coast	5.54	5.73	5.73	5.73	5.73	3%	7%
Hunter	1.75	1.84	1.89	1.94	2.00	14%	13%
South Coast	5.61	4.98	4.98	4.98	4.98	-11%	-3%

1.3.2 Unregulated rivers

Unregulated river: entitlement and water take component of 2-part tariff

Entitlement prices for unregulated rivers are shown Table 1.4. Under our prices, all unregulated water sources on a 2-part tariff will experience considerable decreases in entitlement prices over the period from 2015-16 to 2019-20.

Table 1.4 Unregulated river prices - fixed component of 2-part tariff (\$2015-16)

Water source	Price (\$/ML of entitlement)					Change from 2015-16 to 2019-20	
	2015-16 (Current)	2016-17	2017-18	2018-19	2019-20	IPART	DPI Water proposed
Border	3.73	2.16	2.16	2.16	2.16	-42%	-39%
Gwydir	3.73	2.16	2.16	2.16	2.16	-42%	-39%
Namoi	3.73	2.16	2.16	2.16	2.16	-42%	-39%
Peel	3.73	2.16	2.16	2.16	2.16	-42%	-39%
Lachlan	5.87	2.52	2.52	2.52	2.52	-57%	-55%
Macquarie	5.87	2.52	2.52	2.52	2.52	-57%	-55%
Far West	4.67	3.86	3.86	3.86	3.86	-17%	-10%
Murray	6.77	2.47	2.47	2.47	2.47	-64%	-61%
Murrumbidgee	8.30	3.06	3.06	3.06	3.06	-63%	-61%
North Coast	7.00	4.29	4.29	4.29	4.29	-39%	-34%
Hunter	2.30	1.21	1.21	1.21	1.21	-47%	-41%
South Coast ^a	2.26	1.64	1.64	1.64	1.64	-27%	0%

^a WaterNSW unregulated licences are subject to an additional charge to reflect the MWP costs. Note: We have set prices at the same levels for unregulated river valleys within the North West (ie, Border, Gwydir, Namoi and Peel) and the Central West (ie, Lachlan and Macquarie) regions proposed by DPI Water.

Water take prices are increasing in all unregulated water sources except the Hunter and South Coast, which experience slight decreases over 2015-16 to 2019-20 (see Table 1.5). The highest water take price increases occur in the Murrumbidgee and North Coast water sources, with increases of 53% and 54% respectively.

These **increases in water take prices** occur in tandem with corresponding **decreases in entitlement prices** for unregulated sources on a 2-part tariff.

Table 1.5 Unregulated river prices - water take component of 2-part tariff and water take only licences (\$2015-16)

Water source	Price (\$/ML of water take)					Change from 2015-16 to 2019-20	
	2015-16 (Current)	2016-17	2017-18	2018-19	2019-20	IPART	DPI Water proposed
Border	1.60	2.31	2.31	2.31	2.31	44%	52%
Gwydir	1.60	2.31	2.31	2.31	2.31	44%	52%
Namoi	1.60	2.31	2.31	2.31	2.31	44%	52%
Peel	1.60	2.31	2.31	2.31	2.31	44%	52%
Lachlan	2.52	2.72	2.72	2.72	2.72	8%	13%
Macquarie	2.52	2.72	2.72	2.72	2.72	8%	13%
Far West	2.00	2.37	2.37	2.37	2.37	19%	29%
Murray	2.91	3.94	3.94	3.94	3.94	35%	44%
Murrumbidgee	3.55	5.44	5.44	5.44	5.44	53%	61%
North Coast	3.00	4.61	4.61	4.61	4.61	54%	65%
Hunter	2.17	1.99	1.99	1.99	1.99	-8%	1%
South Coast	1.48	1.39	1.39	1.39	1.39	-6%	27%

Note: We have set prices at the same levels for unregulated river valleys within the North West (ie, Border, Gwydir, Namoi and Peel) and the Central West (ie, Lachlan and Macquarie) regions proposed by DPI Water.

Unregulated river: 1-part tariff

Entitlement prices for licence holders on a 1-part tariff are the sum of the entitlement price and the water take price for the 2-part tariff. Table 1.6 shows that all unregulated water sources on a 1-part tariff face decreases in their prices over 2015-16 to 2019-20.

Table 1.6 Unregulated river prices – fixed charges for 1-part tariff (\$2015-16)

Water source	Price (\$/ML of entitlement)					Change from 2015-16 to 2019-20	
	2015-16 (Current)	2016-17	2017-18	2018-19	2019-20	IPART	DPI Water proposed
Border	5.34	4.47	4.47	4.47	4.47	-16%	-12%
Gwydir	5.34	4.47	4.47	4.47	4.47	-16%	-12%
Namoi	5.34	4.47	4.47	4.47	4.47	-16%	-12%
Peel	5.34	4.47	4.47	4.47	4.47	-16%	-12%
Lachlan	8.39	5.24	5.24	5.24	5.24	-38%	-35%
Macquarie	8.39	5.24	5.24	5.24	5.24	-38%	-35%
Far West	6.67	6.23	6.23	6.23	6.23	-7%	2%
Murray	9.67	6.41	6.41	6.41	6.41	-34%	-30%
Murrumbidgee	11.85	8.50	8.50	8.50	8.50	-28%	-24%
North Coast	10.01	8.90	8.90	8.90	8.90	-11%	-4%
Hunter	4.48	3.20	3.20	3.20	3.20	-29%	-21%
South Coast	3.74	3.03	3.03	3.03	3.03	-19%	11%

Note: We have set prices at the same levels for unregulated river valleys within the North West (ie, Border, Gwydir, Namoi and Peel) and the Central West (ie, Lachlan and Macquarie) regions proposed by DPI Water.

1.3.3 Groundwater

Groundwater entitlement and water take component of 2-part tariff

Our entitlement prices for customers in groundwater sources are shown in Table 1.7.

Table 1.7 Groundwater prices – fixed component of 2-part tariff (\$2015-16)

Water source	Price (\$/ML of entitlement)					Change 2015-16 to 2019-2020(%)	
	2015-16 (Current)	2016-17	2017-18	2018-19	2019-20	IPART	DPI Water proposed
Inland ^a	4.86	3.61	3.61	3.61	3.61	-26%	-18%
Murrumbidgee	2.47	2.13	2.22	2.31	2.40	-3%	-7%
Coastal	4.07	1.65	1.65	1.65	1.65	-59%	-55%

^a Excluding Murrumbidgee. Note that Murrumbidgee area is part of the Inland water source.

Water take prices for customers in groundwater sources are shown in Table 1.8.

Table 1.8 Groundwater prices – water take component of 2-part tariff and water take only licences (\$2015-16)

Water source	Price (\$/ML of entitlement)					Change 2015-16 to 2019-2020(%)	
	2015-16 (Current)	2016-17	2017-18	2018-19	2019-20	IPART	DPI Water proposed
Inland ^a	2.09	2.93	2.93	2.93	2.93	40%	55%
Murrumbidgee	1.07	1.72	1.79	1.87	1.94	81%	73%
Coastal	1.85	3.08	3.08	3.08	3.08	66%	84%

^a Excluding Murrumbidgee. Note that Murrumbidgee area is part of the Inland water source.

Groundwater: 1-part tariff

Entitlement prices for groundwater water users on a 1-part tariff are the sum of the 2-part entitlement and water take prices. Table 1.9 shows our 2019-20 prices are lower in the Inland and Coastal sources.

We have maintained a separate price for Murrumbidgee groundwater users within the Inland groundwater source. Prices in the Murrumbidgee are on a glide path towards the prices for the Inland water source.

Table 1.9 Groundwater prices – fixed charges for 1-part tariff (\$2015-16)

Water source	Price (\$/ML of entitlement)					Change 2015-16 to 2019-2020(%)	
	2015-16 (Current)	2016-17	2017-18	2018-19	2019-20	IPART	DPI Water proposed
Inland ^a	6.95	6.54	6.54	6.54	6.54	-6%	4%
Murrumbidgee	3.53	3.85	4.01	4.18	4.34	23%	17%
Coastal	5.92	4.73	4.73	4.73	4.73	-20%	-11%

^a Excluding Murrumbidgee. Note that Murrumbidgee area is part of the Inland water source.

1.3.4 Increase to the minimum annual charge (MAC)

Our decision is to set a minimum annual charge (MAC) to transition from \$150 to \$200 per licence, per year over the proposed 4-year determination period. The price levels for the MAC are shown in Table 1.10.

Table 1.10 Minimum annual charge (\$2015-16)

Water source – All	Current	2016-17	2017-18	2018-19	2019-20
Minimum annual charge	105.34	150	167	184	200

1.3.5 Separate price for WaterNSW (South Coast unregulated rivers)

We have decided to set a separate price for WaterNSW to recover the costs specific to the development of the Metropolitan Water Plan (MWP) for the Sydney metropolitan region.

The prices for the South Coast unregulated water source have been calculated based on a notional revenue requirement that excluded the costs of the MWP.

The costs of the MWP will be recovered from WaterNSW via a new specific charge. We have set the maximum price on a present value neutral basis to recover MWP costs over the 2016 Determination. The price will be an additional fixed charge (\$ per ML of entitlement or unit share) applied to the water access licences held by WaterNSW in the South Coast (unregulated rivers) water source (see Table 1.11).

Table 1.11 Special entitlement charge for WaterNSW (\$2015-16)

Water source	Price (\$/ML of entitlement)				Change 2015-16 to 2019-2020(%)	
	2016-17	2017-18	2018-19	2019-20	IPART	DPI Water proposed
South Coast (unregulated)	0.85	0.85	0.85	0.85	na	na

Note: WaterNSW unregulated licences are subject to a special price that reflects MWP costs. The charge is payable in addition to standard entitlement charges for South Coast unregulated rivers.

1.4 Meter service and reading charges

Our decisions on WAMC's meter service and reading charges are listed in the sections below.

1.4.1 Meter service charges

Meter service charges apply to government-owned water meters, and recover the efficient cost of operating, maintaining and in some cases reading the meter. These charges are levied annually.

Table 1.12 Meter service charges (\$2015-16)

Meter size (mm)	Telemetered or agency read sites	Non-telemetered sites with
	(annual charge per site)	customer reading and reporting (annual charge per site)
50-300	481	378
350-700	500	392
750-1000	544	426

1.4.2 Meter reading charges

Water take reading/assessment charges apply to water users with privately owned meters in unregulated river and groundwater sources where meters are read, or water take is otherwise determined by DPI Water (or other agency on behalf of WAMC). The charge only applies to privately owned meters where the meter is not telemetered and the customer does not supply the reading.

Table 1.13 Water take reading/assessment charges (\$2015-16)

Charge	2016-17	2017-18	2018-19	2019-20
Water take reading/assessment	\$193.76	\$193.76	\$193.76	\$193.76

1.4.3 Ancillary service charges

Ancillary services are billed on a fee for service basis. These charges relate to meter laboratory verification, meter in-situ validation and meter restarts.

Table 1.14 Ancillary service charges (\$2015-16)

Ancillary Service	Charge
Meter laboratory verification at request of customer (refundable if meter is tested to be outside the accuracy standard)	\$1,751.40
Meter in-situ validation charge – where a meter is moved or disturbed	\$240.00
Meter reset fee after suspension of maintenance for a year or more, at customer request	\$240.00 plus cost of parts

1.5 Consent transaction charges

Water consent transaction charges recover WAMC's efficient costs of issuing and amending water access licenses, performing water allocation assignments and works approvals. They are a 'fee-for-service' and are levied on a user pays basis.

Table 1.15 Consent transaction charges (\$2015-16)

Consent transaction activity	Charge per transaction	
	No online lodgement	Online lodgement
Any new water access licence		
Zero share	322.48	288.72
Controlled allocation	322.48	288.72
Other	322.48	288.72
Water access licence dealings		
Dealings – regulated rivers	347.93	315.67
Dealings – unregulated rivers and groundwater	1,044.89	1,011.13
Dealings – unregulated rivers and groundwater with low risk	492.21	459.94
Dealings – administrative	237.62	203.85
Water allocation assignments		
Unregulated rivers and groundwater	347.93	315.67
Approvals		
New or amended works and/or use approval	1,924.67	1,890.90
New or amended works and/or use approval – low risk	1,040.38	1,006.62
New basic rights bore approval	398.07	364.31
Amended approval – administrative	237.62	203.85
Extension of approval – lodged before expiry date	240.55	206.79
Extension of approval – lodged after expiry date	400.92	na

1.6 Structure of this report

The rest of this Report explains IPART's decisions in detail, and the analysis which underpins them. It is structured as follows:

- ▼ Chapter 2 provides an overview of the approach we used to set WAMC's prices
- ▼ Chapters 3 to 10 explain our key decisions and findings in relation to setting WAMC's water management prices
- ▼ Chapters 11 and 12 explain our decisions on WAMC's meter service and consent transaction charges
- ▼ Chapter 13 discusses our analysis of the Determination's implications for water users, DPI Water (on behalf of WAMC) and the NSW Government
- ▼ Chapter 14 presents our recommendations for improving DPI Water's systems and performance, through improvements to the WAMC's reporting framework.

We have also had regard to the requirements of section 15 of the IPART Act (see Appendix A). In considering these matters, we have to balance the diverse needs and interests of stakeholders, as well as ensuring that DPI Water is adequately recompensed for the services it provides on behalf of WAMC.

1.7 IPART's decisions

WAMC's monopoly services (1)

- 1 IPART's decision is to accept the proposed WAMC's government monopoly service activities for the 2016 Determination. 36
 - However, we have excluded 25% of the cost of the Metropolitan Water Directorate's development of the Metropolitan Water Plan, as we consider these costs do not relate to WAMC's monopoly activities. 36

Length of determination (2)

- 2 IPART's decision is to accept DPI Water's proposed 4-year determination period for WAMC, from 1 July 2016 to 30 June 2020. 42

Operating expenditure allowance (3)

- 3 IPART has reduced the proposed operating expenditure allowance by \$20.12 million (or 9.8%), from \$204.72 million to \$184.60 million over the 2016 determination period (Table 4.1). 44

Murray-Darling Basin Authority (MDBA) and Dumaresq-Barwon Border Rivers Commission (BRC) allowance (4-5)

- 4 IPART has accepted the proposed allowance for BRC costs of \$1.47 million over the 2016 determination period (Table 4.2). 51
- 5 IPART has reduced the proposed allowance for MDBA costs by \$1.86 million (or 5%), from \$37.10 million to \$35.25 million, over the 2016 determination period (Table 4.2). 51

Prudent and efficient capital expenditure (6-7)

- 6 IPART's decision is to accept DPI Water's historical capital expenditure on behalf of WAMC of \$7.22 million over the period from 2011-12 to 2015-16 (Table 5.1). 57

- 7 IPART's decision on forecast capital expenditure over the 2016 determination period is listed in Table 5.2. 59
- We have accepted Synergies' recommendation to reduce DPI Water's proposed capital expenditure by \$1.91 million over the 2016 determination period. 59

Regulatory Asset Base (RAB) (8)

- 8 IPART has set WAMC's opening Regulatory Asset Base at the commencement of the 2016 determination period (1 July 2016) at \$6.25 million (Table 6.2). 63

Return on assets (9)

- 9 IPART has applied a post-tax real WACC of 4.9% to calculate the return on WAMC's assets. This would generate a return on assets of \$2.07 million over the 2016 determination period (Table 6.3). 66

Return on working capital (10)

- 10 IPART has set the return on WAMC's working capital at \$1.98 million over the 2016 determination period (Table 6.5). 68

Regulatory depreciation (11)

- 11 IPART has set regulatory depreciation at \$3.70 million over the 2016 determination period (Table 6.7). 69

Tax allowance (12-13)

- 12 IPART has included a tax allowance of \$0.26 million over the 2016 determination period for WAMC's taxable income for its monopoly services (Table 6.9). 70
- 13 IPART has not included DPI Water's government cash grants and contributions in calculating the tax allowance for WAMC. 70

Notional revenue requirement (14)

- 14 IPART's decision on WAMC's notional revenue requirement (NRR) for its monopoly water management services is \$229.32 million over the 2016 determination period (Table 7.1). 75

User share of WAMC's total efficient costs (15)

- 15 IPART's decision is to accept DPI Water's proposed user shares of costs for its activities, consistent with the impactor pays principle. This means the user share of WAMC's total efficient costs (to be recovered through water management charges) is \$165.77 million, or 72.3% of the NRR, over the 2016 determination period (Table 7.2). 78

Allocation of user share of WAMC's costs across water sources (16-17)

- 16 IPART's decision is to accept DPI Water's proposed cost drivers to allocate the user share of WAMC's costs across water sources. 82
- 17 IPART's decision on the allocation of the user share of costs across water sources is listed in Table 7.5. 82

Price structures (18-21)

- 18 IPART's decision is to maintain the geographic split of prices for regulated and unregulated sources, and an Inland/Coastal division for groundwater sources. 92
- 19 IPART's decision is to accept DPI Water's proposed tariff categories for licences, namely: 95
- entitlement charge licences (subject to an annual entitlement price through 1- or 2-part tariffs) 95
 - water take charge only licences (subject only to the water take price), and 95
 - minimum charge only licences (subject only to the minimum annual charge). 95
- 20 IPART's decisions for entitlement charge licences are to set: 95
- 2-part tariffs, comprised of a fixed charge (\$ per ML of entitlement or unit share) and a water take charge (\$ per ML of water extracted), for regulated rivers, unregulated rivers and groundwater, where water take is measured, and 95
 - 1-part tariffs, comprised of a fixed charge (\$ per ML of entitlement or unit share), for unregulated rivers and groundwater, where water take is not measured. 95
- 21 IPART's decisions for entitlement charge licences are to set the fixed and usage charge under each 2-part tariff so that 70% of forecast revenue from the 2-part tariff is recovered via the fixed charge and 30% of this revenue is recovered via the usage charge, except for North Coast regulated rivers where this ratio is kept at current levels of 92% fixed and 8% usage. 95

Starting prices and price path (22-23)

- 22 IPART's decision is to establish 2016-17 prices (starting prices) using DPI Water's proposed basis so that the 'typical bill' for a 2-part tariff licence (not subject to the minimum annual charge) in each water source does not increase when compared to 2015-16 prices. 97
- 23 IPART's decision is to establish a price glide path from 2017-18 onwards whereby the annual real increase in prices is equal to 2.5% of the full cost recovery price, until full cost recovery is achieved. 97

Minimum annual charge (24)

- 24 IPART's decision is to set a minimum annual charge (MAC) to transition from \$150 to \$200 per licence, per year over the 4-year determination period (Table 8.1). 99

Floodplain harvesting licences (25)

- 25 IPART's decision is to accept DPI Water's proposal to set separate water management prices to apply from 1 July following Ministerial approval to issue all floodplain harvesting licences (as water take charge only licences) for that water source. 100

Other special categories of licences (26)

- 26 IPART's decision is to accept DPI Water's proposed special categories of licences (Table 8.2). 104

Separate price for WaterNSW (South Coast unregulated rivers) (27)

- 27 IPART's decision is to apply a separate price to WaterNSW, which will recover the user share of Metropolitan Water Directorate's costs to review the Sydney Metropolitan Water Plan (MWP). The price will be an additional fixed charge (\$ per ML of entitlement or unit share) applied to the water access licences held by WaterNSW in the South Coast (unregulated rivers) water source. 107

Forecast water entitlements and water take (28-31)

- 28 IPART's decision is to apply the entitlement volumes proposed by DPI Water for the purpose of setting WAMC's water management charges (Table 9.1, Table 9.2 and Table 9.4). 110
- 29 IPART's decision is to apply DPI Water's proposed entitlement volumes for WaterNSW, for the purpose of setting a separate price for WaterNSW (South Coast unregulated rivers) (Table 9.3). 110

- 30 IPART's decision is to apply the forecast water take volumes submitted in DPI Water's pricing proposal, for the purpose of setting water take charges (Table 9.5, Table 9.6, and Table 9.7). 115
- 31 IPART's decision is to apply the forecast water take volumes for floodplain harvesting, submitted in DPI Water's pricing proposal, for the purpose of setting water take charges with floodplain harvesting (Table 9.8). 120

Demand volatility adjustment mechanism (32)

- 32 We will consider at the next determination of WAMC's prices: 122
- An adjustment to the revenue requirement and prices to address any over or under-recovery of revenue over the 2016 determination period due to material differences between the level of billable water take over the period and the forecast water take volumes used in making this determination. 122
 - Whether and how best to make a revenue adjustment based on the circumstances at the time. 122

WAMC's water management prices (33)

- 33 IPART's decision is to set the maximum water management prices listed in Table 10.1 to Table 10.15. 124

WAMC's metering service charges, meter reading charges and ancillary service charges (34-36)

- 34 IPART's decision on meter service charges is listed in Table 11.1. We have: 137
- Set charges based on meter size, but not differentiated charges by meter size to the extent proposed by DPI Water (ie, we have adopted a flatter charge schedule). 137
 - Accepted DPI Water's proposed structuring of meter charges based on two categories: (1) telemetered/non-telemetered and agency read, and (2) non-telemetered customer read sites. 137
 - Applied a 1.5% efficiency adjustment to meter service charges, relative to DPI Water's proposal. 138
- 35 IPART's decision is to accept DPI Water's water take reading/assessment charge, subject to an efficiency adjustment of 1.5% (Table 11.4). 141
- 36 IPART's decisions on ancillary service charges are listed in Table 11.5. These charges are as proposed by DPI Water. 143

WAMC's consent transaction charges (37-38)

- 37 IPART's decision on consent transaction charges is listed in Table 12.1. These charges are as proposed by DPI Water, except for: 145
- three charges (regulated rivers dealings, unregulated rivers and groundwater low risk dealings, and water allocation assignments) where we made adjustments, and 145
 - a 1.5% efficiency adjustment applied each year. 145
- 38 IPART has not accepted DPI Water's proposed fee variations for: 145
- rounding fees to the nearest dollar, and 145
 - recovering future title register search costs. 145

Impacts of prices (39-43)

- 39 We have assessed the impact of WAMC's prices on water users and consider the impact reasonable. 152
- 40 We have considered the impact of WAMC's prices on regulated rivers licences that also pay WaterNSW charges for bulk water services and consider the impact reasonable. 159
- 41 We have assessed the impact of WAMC's prices on the cost of operating farm businesses and considered them reasonable. 162
- 42 We have considered the impact of our prices within the context of the water market and note that the WAMC's water management charges are a small proportion of the expected returns. 163
- 43 We have considered the impact of our prices on the level of cost recovery by DPI Water for all water sources. 164

Output measures for WAMC (44)

- 44 IPART's decision is for WAMC to report annually against the output measures and in accord with the framework listed in Appendix F. This output measures report will be published on IPART's website. 166

2 Overview of approach to set WAMC's prices

In this review, we will set prices to apply from 1 July 2016 (the 2016 Determination) for the Water Administration Ministerial Corporation (WAMC).¹⁰

The commencement of this review was deferred by two years following separate requests from the NSW Office of Water (NOW) then delivering WAMC's monopoly services.

This chapter outlines our task in this review and provides background information on the deferral requests from NOW and the NSW bulk water reforms.

We also outline the matters we take into account in the course of our review and the approach we take. Our review can be represented as a sequence of steps. Each step involves making decisions on methods and key parameters.

Over the course of the review, we have released an Issues Paper and received submissions in response to this Issues Paper.¹¹ We have also held three public hearings to provide an opportunity for stakeholders to present their views – in Tamworth, Sydney and Griffith.

We released our Draft Determination and Draft Report on 8 March 2016.¹² Stakeholders provided further input to our review in submissions on our draft decisions. We have considered all stakeholder submissions when formulating our Determination and Final Report.

The timetable for our review is set out at the end of this chapter.

¹⁰ The Water Administration Ministerial Corporation (WAMC) is the statutory body under the *Water Management Act 2000* (NSW) responsible for water management in New South Wales. Its water planning and management activities are delivered by DPI Water.

¹¹ IPART, *Review of Prices for the Water Administration Ministerial Corporation for the NSW Office of Water – from 1 July 2016 - Issues Paper*, June 2015 ('IPART Issues Paper').

¹² IPART, *Review of Prices for the Water Administration Ministerial Corporation for DPI Water – from 1 July 2016 – Draft Report*, March 2016 ('IPART Draft Report').

2.1 The 2016 price review

We set the maximum prices for the monopoly water management services that DPI Water currently delivers on behalf of the Water Administration Ministerial Corporation (WAMC). Under the *Independent Pricing and Regulatory Tribunal (Water Services) Order 2004*, WAMC's declared monopoly services involve: the making available of water, the making available of water supply facilities, and the supply of water.

There are three types of maximum prices that we set for WAMC:

- ▼ **Water management charges** – annual charges based on holding entitlements for water and extracting water from regulated rivers, unregulated rivers and groundwater sources.
- ▼ **Consent transaction charges** – fee-for-service charges for regulatory transactions such as issuing Water Access Licences (WALs) and works approvals under the *Water Management Act 2000* (NSW) and the *Water Act 1912* (NSW).
- ▼ **Water take measurement services charges** – annual charges for maintaining government meters and reading meters or approved meter equivalents (for unregulated river and groundwater users only).¹³

The current determination set prices for the period 1 July 2011 to 30 June 2014 (the 2011 Determination).¹⁴ As outlined below, the commencement of this review was deferred by two years following separate requests from the NSW Office of Water (NOW) that was then delivering WAMC's monopoly services.¹⁵ Given the deferral of this price determination, WAMC's prices prevailing at 30 June 2014 have remained constant in nominal terms in 2014-15 and 2015-16.¹⁶

On 15 March 2013, NOW requested a 12-month deferral of the new determination of WAMC's prices to allow for clarification of the NSW Government's position on the Murray-Darling Basin Plan and to refocus on its data gathering.¹⁷

¹³ These charges were defined as 'Meter service and reading charges' in the 2011 Determination. DPI Water has proposed a change in terminology from 'metering' to 'water take measurement' to recognise that other devices can be used in lieu of metering to measure water take. The latter term replaces 'water use', to reflect the terminology of *Water Act (2007)* (Cth).

¹⁴ IPART, *Review of prices for the Water Administration Ministerial Corporation – Determination and Final Report*, February 2011.

¹⁵ Letter from NSW Office of Water, 15 March 2013, and Letter from the Department of Primary Industries, 4 July 2014.

¹⁶ The deferral means that prices remain constant in nominal terms until IPART makes a new determination (clause 2(d) of the current Determination).

¹⁷ On 15 March 2013, NOW wrote to IPART to formally request that we delay the 2014 price review (that would have commenced on 1 July 2014) for 12 months. We agreed to defer the review as requested, and noted that the deferral means that prices prevailing at 30 June 2014 remain constant in nominal terms until IPART makes a new determination (under clause 2(d) of the current determination).

On 4 July 2014, we received a letter from NOW requesting a further 12-month deferral of the new price determination.¹⁸ We decided to defer this price review for a further 12 months, noting:

- ▼ the significant operational reforms that NOW would be undertaking over the following 12 months as a result of the NSW Government's bulk water reforms, and
- ▼ uncertainty over the implications of the NSW Government's recent signing of the Murray-Darling Basin Plan on NOW's activities.

In this review, we have set prices to apply from 1 July 2016 (the 2016 Determination).

NSW bulk water reforms

While undertaking this review we are aware of the bulk water reforms that are underway in NSW.

In 2013, the NSW Government commissioned an independent review of bulk water to investigate the potential for governance and functional reforms that could result in improved service delivery and better outcomes for customers. Stage one of the NSW bulk water reforms created WaterNSW through the merger of the State Water Corporation and the Sydney Catchment Authority.¹⁹

Implementation of further reforms, as announced by the Minister for Lands and Water on 3 July 2015,²⁰ is currently underway, and may result in a substantial realignment of the functions between DPI Water and WaterNSW.²¹

We have assessed the efficient costs of WAMC's monopoly services, currently delivered by DPI Water, as part of this review and used these estimates as the basis for setting **WAMC's maximum prices**. We note that activities related to these services could be delivered by other parties **on behalf of WAMC**, such as WaterNSW, through methods such as service agreements, amendments to WaterNSW's operating licences, and other arrangements. If that is done, we consider that our determination would nonetheless set appropriate maximum prices. That is because we have assessed the prudent and efficient costs of delivering the relevant services, regardless of who delivers them.

¹⁸ Letter from the Department of Primary Industries, 4 July 2014.

¹⁹ The Hon Katrina Hodgkinson MP, Minister for Primary Industries, *New world-class water delivery provider for NSW*, Media release Tuesday 4 March 2014.

²⁰ The Hon Niall Blair MP, Minister for Primary Industries, Minister for Lands and Water, *DPI Water established*, Media release Friday 3 July 2015.

²¹ DPI Water submission to IPART Issues Paper, September 2015, p 2; WaterNSW submission to IPART Issues Paper, 9 October 2015, p 1.

However, if WAMC's functions are formally transferred from WAMC to WaterNSW and the relevant services are provided by WaterNSW under its independent statutory functions (rather than on behalf of WAMC), IPART would consider whether there is a need for a new determination.

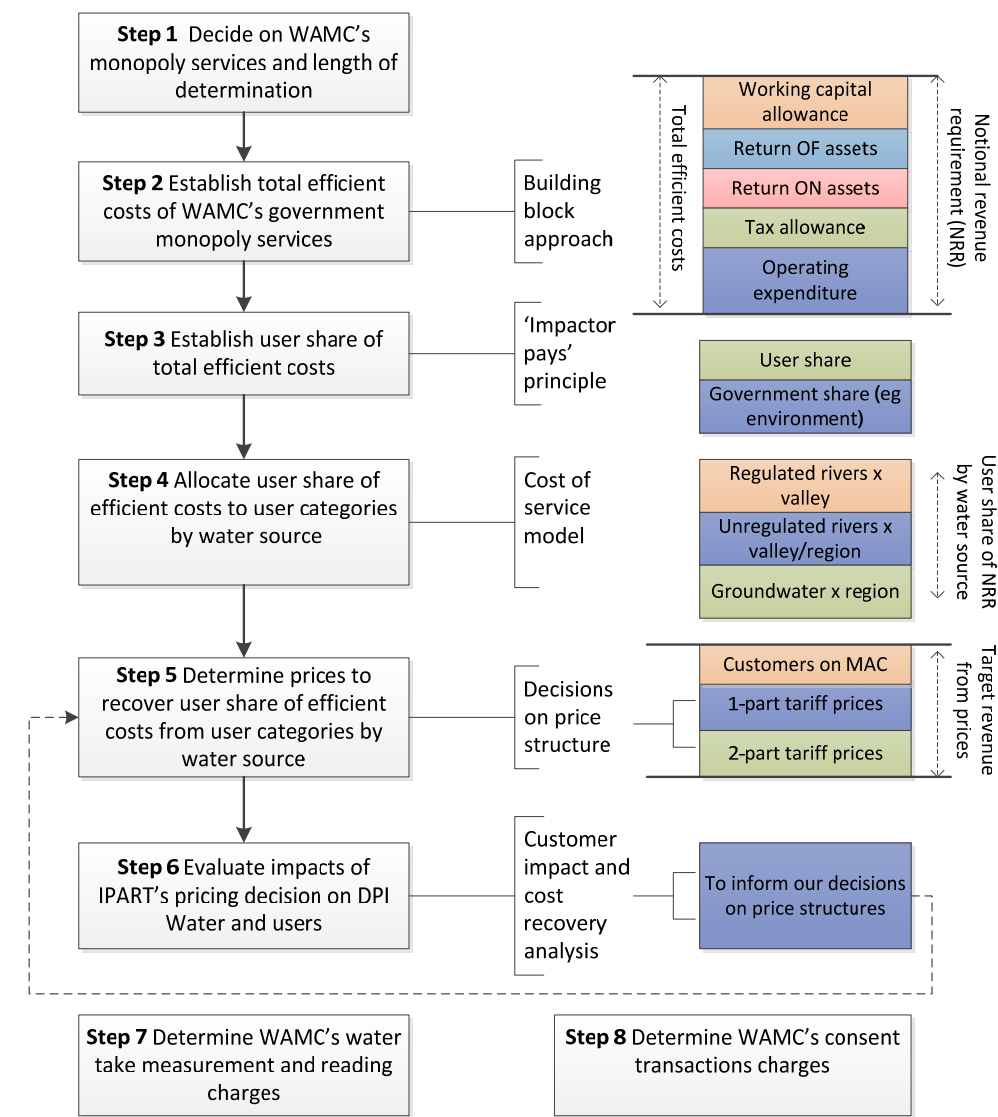
2.2 IPART's approach to the review

We have conducted our review under section 11 of the *Independent Pricing and Regulatory Tribunal Act 1992* (the IPART Act). We have taken account of the following matters in the course of our review:

- ▼ WAMC's roles and functions in relation to water management, including legislative requirements and objectives for water management
- ▼ the efficiency of DPI Water's proposed expenditure program, the outcomes that will be achieved by this level of expenditure (relative to WAMC's legislative responsibilities), and the scope for further efficiency gains over the 2016 determination period
- ▼ the appropriate rate of return DPI Water (on behalf of WAMC) should earn on its water management assets
- ▼ the appropriate sharing of WAMC's costs between water users and the broader community
- ▼ forecast volumes of water extracted from regulated rivers, unregulated rivers and groundwater sources over the 2016 determination period
- ▼ forecast volumes of water entitlements for regulated rivers, unregulated rivers and groundwater sources over the 2016 determination period
- ▼ the structure of water management charges, including the ratio of fixed (entitlement) to usage (water take) charges, and the extent to which prices for water management activities should vary by valley/water source, and
- ▼ the implications of our pricing decisions, including the impact on DPI Water, water users and the community.

In considering these matters, we are required to balance the needs and interests of stakeholders, as well as ensuring that DPI Water is adequately recompensed for the services it provides on behalf of WAMC.

Our review can be represented as a sequence of steps. Each step involves making decisions on methods and key parameters. The process we undertake to conduct the review is presented in Figure 2.1.

Figure 2.1 IPART's approach to the review of WAMC's prices

Note: Operating expenditure block in the building block diagram includes Murray-Darling Basin Authority (MDBA) and Dumaresq-Barwon Border Rivers Commission (BRC) costs. Building block components are not to scale. While technically part of the operating expenditure, contributions to MDBA and BRC will be reported separately in summary tables for transparency purposes.

As an additional step to our determination of prices, we also establish WAMC's output measures and performance indicators for the 2016 determination period (see Chapter 14).

Step 1 – decide on monopoly services and length of determination

We start our review by making a decision on the scope of government monopoly services currently provided by DPI Water on behalf of WAMC, under the *Water Services Order 2004*.

We also decide on the length of the determination period (see Chapter 3).

Step 2 – establish total efficient costs, or notional revenue requirement (NRR)

Using the **building block approach**, we establish the notional revenue requirement (NRR), or total efficient costs, to provide the monopoly services over the determination period. We use expenditure consultants to inform our assessment of efficient costs. The building block approach and its components are discussed further in this chapter. Our evaluation of the building block components is presented in Chapters 4-6, with total efficient costs presented in Chapter 7.

Step 3 – establish user share of efficient costs

Total efficient costs are then shared between water entitlement holders ('users') and the Government (on behalf of the broader community), based on the '**impactor pays**' principle (see Chapter 7).

This allocation occurs at the activity code level. That is, each activity code is assigned a user share (percentage), and the efficient costs of that activity code are shared between users and the Government according to that share.

As outlined below, water management charges are set to recover the user share of costs (or user share of notional revenue requirement).

Step 4 – allocate user share of efficient costs across water sources

The user share of total efficient costs is then allocated to 'water sources', defined as the combination of water type (ie, regulated rivers, unregulated rivers and groundwater) and geographic location (ie, valley or region).²²

We use a **cost allocation model** that uses cost drivers (or allocators) for each activity code to allocate the user share of each activity's costs to water sources (see Chapter 7).

²² We note that the term 'water source' has a different meaning within the context of Water Sharing Plans. DPI Water refers to 'pricing water source' in its submission, see DPI Water submission to IPART, September 2015, p 2.

Step 5 – determine water management prices to recover the user share of efficient costs

We set WAMC's water management prices for each water source, to recover the user share of notional revenue requirement allocated to that water source.

We make a series of decisions on the **structure** of water management prices. This includes decisions such as:

- ▼ geographic differentiation (ie, defining the geographic boundaries for a common price level to apply)
- ▼ tariff structure (1- and 2-part tariffs, including a decision on the relative shares of fixed and variable charges in 2-part tariff revenue), and
- ▼ the level of the minimum annual charge (MAC) (see Chapter 8).

To set prices for 1- and 2-part tariffs, we also need to establish the forecast volume of entitlement and water take for each water source to use as a basis of distributing the user share of revenue requirements. We determine these forecasts in Chapter 9.

We endeavour to set cost-reflective prices, so that revenue raised through water management charges from a water source covers the user share of notional revenue requirement for that water source. Water management charges can be set so that revenue matches the user share of notional revenue requirement in each year of the determination period, or they can be set so that revenue matches the user share of revenue requirements on a present value basis over the determination period. These prices are called 'full cost recovery prices' (FCRP).

In some water sources, setting charges at FCRP may have large impacts on water users. To mitigate these impacts, we may choose to set charges below FCRP over the 2016 determination period, and transition towards FCRP over several determinations. This relates to the trajectory of prices over a period, or the 'glide path' of prices (see Chapter 8). It is also linked to customer impacts, which is discussed in Step 6 below and also in Chapter 13.

Our water management prices by water source are presented in Chapter 10.

Step 6 – evaluate impacts of our pricing decisions

Step 5 may result in prices set at FCRP level or below the FCRP level for some water sources. The total revenue recovered through the water management charges is called 'target revenue'.

The share of target revenue as a percentage of the user share of notional revenue requirement is called 'the level of cost recovery'. The shortfall is funded by the Government as a Community Service Obligation (CSO). We evaluate the level of cost recovery and the amount of CSO, to establish the impact of our pricing decisions on DPI Water.

We use 'typical bill' analysis to evaluate the impact of our pricing decisions on water users (see Chapter 13).

Step 7 – determine water take measurement service charges

In this step, we determine charges related to water take measurement, which are set separately to our determination of water management prices. These are meter service charges (for government-owned meters in unregulated rivers and groundwater sources); water take reading/assessment charges (for privately owned meters); and ancillary service charges. These charges are set on an efficient incremental cost basis (see Chapter 11).

Step 8 – determine consent transactions charges

In this step, we determine consent transactions charges, which are set separately to our determination of water management prices. These charges are set on an efficient incremental cost basis (see Chapter 12).

2.2.2 IPART's building block approach

As part of Step 2 in the price-setting process (see Figure 2.1), we need to determine DPI Water's revenue requirement for providing its monopoly services. We have used the 'building block' method to calculate DPI Water's revenue requirement for its monopoly water management activities, consistent with the last review.

Under the building block method, the notional revenue requirement of the regulated business is the sum of operating expenditure, a return on capital, a regulatory depreciation (or return of capital) allowance, a tax allowance, and a return on working capital.

The notional revenue requirement does not explicitly include capital expenditure. Rather, capital expenditure to maintain or augment the asset base is funded from the return of capital, injections of equity, and borrowings (or other financing approaches). Both return on capital and return of capital are usually calculated with reference to the Regulatory Asset Base (RAB). Ultimately, only capital expenditure we deem to be **prudent, efficient and funded by the business** is included in the RAB.

The notional revenue requirement represents our view of WAMC's full, efficient costs of providing the monopoly services for each year of the determination period. To apply the building block method, for each year of the 2016 determination period, we have determined:

- ▼ An **allowance for operating expenditure** that represents our estimate of WAMC's forecast efficient operating, maintenance and administration costs (see Chapter 4).
- ▼ An **allowance for a return on the assets** DPI Water uses on behalf of WAMC to provide the monopoly services. This amount represents our assessment of the opportunity cost of the funds invested, and ensures that it can continue to make efficient investments in capital in the future. In the 2011 Determination, we used a real pre-tax Weighted Average Cost of Capital (WACC) in calculating the return on the RAB. For this review, we have used a real post-tax WACC. Our decision on prudent and efficient capital expenditure, to be added to the RAB, is presented in Chapter 5. Our evaluation of the RAB, the WACC and the return on the RAB are presented in Chapter 6.
- ▼ An **allowance for a return of assets (regulatory depreciation)**. This allowance recognises that through the provision of services to customers, a business' capital infrastructure will wear out over time and, therefore, revenue is required to recover the cost of maintaining the RAB (see Chapter 6).
- ▼ An **allowance for meeting tax obligations**. As we now use a real post-tax WACC, we have added a separate allowance to approximate tax obligations for WAMC as a separate cost block.²³ We consider this method more accurately estimates the tax liability for a comparable commercial business. The tax allowance is discussed in Chapter 6.
- ▼ An **allowance for a return on working capital**. This allowance represents the holding cost of net current assets.²⁴ This allowance typically represents a very small proportion of each agency's total notional revenue requirement. Working capital is discussed in Chapter 6.

The sum of these amounts represents our view of WAMC's total efficient costs over the determination period, or its notional revenue requirement (see Chapter 7).

²³ IPART, *The incorporation of company tax in pricing determinations – Final Decision*, December 2011, p 13.

²⁴ Net current assets = current assets – current liabilities.

2.3 What is IPART's review process?

Over the course of the review, we have released an Issues Paper and received 28 submissions, including DPI Water's pricing submission, in response to this Issues Paper.²⁵ We have also held three public hearings to provide an opportunity for stakeholders to present their views – in Tamworth, Sydney and Griffith.

We released a Draft Determination and Draft Report on 8 March 2016. We received 19 submissions in response to the Draft Report.

We have taken all stakeholder views into account in setting our final prices.

The timetable for our review is set out below in Table 2.1.

Table 2.1 Review timetable

Task	Timeframe
Release Issues Paper	22 June 2015
Submission from DPI Water due	11 September 2015
Public submissions due	9 October 2015
Public Hearing – Tamworth	16 November 2015
Public Hearing – Sydney	23 November 2015
Public Hearing – Griffith	30 November 2015
Release Draft Determination and Draft Report	8 March 2016
Receive submissions on Draft Determination and Draft Report	4 April 2016
Release Determination and Final Report	7 June 2016

²⁵ IPART, *Review of Prices for the Water Administration Ministerial Corporation for the NSW Office of Water – from 1 July 2016 - Issues Paper*, June 2015.

3 WAMC's monopoly services and length of determination

We started our review by making a decision on the scope of government monopoly services provided by DPI Water on behalf of WAMC. We then decided on the length of the determination period.

DPI Water's role is to provide sustainable and integrated management of NSW water resources for the benefit of the community and the environment.²⁶

This involves protecting water users' property rights, including the water entitlement system, through water access licences. Key activities currently undertaken by DPI Water on behalf of WAMC include:

- ▼ developing Water Sharing Plans
- ▼ determining volumes of water available for allocation
- ▼ managing registers and water trading
- ▼ monitoring water quantity, quality and environmental health, and
- ▼ collecting data on water take.

DPI Water has included Murray-Darling Basin Authority (MDBA) and Dumaresq-Barwon Border Rivers Commission (BRC) contributions as part of WAMC's services.

Not all of DPI Water's water management activities can be considered in setting its water management charges: only those that are 'government monopoly services' as defined in the *IPART (Water Services) Order 2004* can be taken into account.

For each water pricing review, we make a decision on the length of the determination period. In general, this period may be between three and five years, depending on the circumstances. The period of the 2011 Determination was three years (from 1 July 2011 to 30 June 2014). However, the new determination was deferred for two years following two separate requests from the then NSW Office of Water (see Chapter 2 for detail). Given these deferrals, prices have been held constant in nominal terms at levels prevailing at 30 June 2014, until we set new prices to apply from 1 July 2016 (the 2016 Determination).

²⁶ DPI Water submission to IPART Issues Paper, September 2015, p 1.

The following sections summarise our decisions on WAMC's monopoly services and length of determination period.

3.1 Decision on government monopoly services

Decision

- 1 IPART's decision is to accept the proposed WAMC's government monopoly service activities for the 2016 Determination.
 - However, we have excluded 25% of the cost of the Metropolitan Water Directorate's development of the Metropolitan Water Plan, as we consider these costs do not relate to WAMC's monopoly activities.

Reasons for our decision

Monopoly service activities for 2016 Determination

Under the *Independent Pricing and Regulatory Tribunal Act 1992* (IPART Act), we are only empowered to determine prices for 'government monopoly services'. Clause 3 of the *Water Services Order 2004* defines the bulk water 'government monopoly services' as those that involve: the making available of water, the making available of WAMC's water supply facilities, or the supplying of water, whether by means of WAMC's facilities or otherwise.

In interpreting this clause for this (and past) determination, we have included activities related to the assessment, allocation, planning, monitoring and reporting of water resources, as far as these activities are undertaken to ensure supply to users.

We also had regard to the objectives of the National Water Initiative (NWI), and the guidance this agreement provides on setting prices for water management services. For example, we have complied with the NWI's direction to exclude (when setting prices) any costs related to Ministerial and Parliamentary services and the development and refinement of overarching policy frameworks from efficient costs.²⁷

At the 2011 Determination, WAMC's monopoly service activities and the expected outputs of these activities over the 2011 determination period were summarised into a clear statement of deliverables, called the Monopoly Services Outputs Schedule.²⁸ For the 2011 determination period DPI Water conducted 36 activities in 11 activity groups (in C-codes).²⁹

²⁷ National Water Initiative, *Council of Australian Government National Water Initiative Pricing Principles*, April 2010, p 14.

²⁸ IPART, *Review of Prices for the Water Administration Ministerial Corporation - Final Report*, February 2011, Appendix L.

²⁹ DPI Water submission to IPART Issues Paper, September 2015, p 4.

In its submission to this determination, DPI Water proposed a revised schedule of 10 activity groups, containing 33 activities for the 2016 determination period (in W-codes), "to improve the definition, accountability, recording and reporting of water planning and management services".³⁰ See Table 3.1 for the list of DPI Water's proposed WAMC activities for the 2016 determination period.

Table 3.1 WAMC's monopoly services for the 2016 Determination

Activity code	Description	Activity code	Description
W01	Surface water monitoring	W06	Water management planning
W01-01	Surface water quantity monitoring	W06-01	Water plan development (coastal)
W01-02	Surface water data management and reporting	W06-02	Water plan development (inland)
W01-03	Surface water quality monitoring	W06-03	Floodplain management plan development
W01-04	Surface water algal monitoring	W06-04	Drainage management plan development
W01-05	Surface water ecological condition monitoring	W06-05	Regional planning and management strategies
W02	Groundwater monitoring	W06-06	Development of water planning and regulatory framework
W02-01	Groundwater quantity monitoring	W06-07	Cross border and national commitments
W02-02	Groundwater quality monitoring	W07	Water management works
W02-03	Groundwater data management and reporting	W07-01	Water management works
W03	Water take monitoring	W08	Water regulation management
W03-01	Water take data collection	W08-01	Regulation systems management
W03-02	Water take data management and reporting	W08-02	Consents management and licence conversion
W04	Water modelling and impact assessment	W08-03	Compliance management
W04-01	Surface water modelling	W08-99	Water consents overhead
W04-02	Groundwater modelling	W09	Water consents transactions
W04-03	Water resource accounting	W9-01	Water consents transactions
W05	Water management implementation		
W05-01	Systems operation and water availability management	W10	Business and customer services
W05-02	Blue-green algae management	W10-01	Customer management
W05-03	Environmental water management	W10-02	Business governance and support
W05-04	Water plan performance assessment and evaluation	W10-03	Billing management

Source: DPI Water submission to IPART Issues Paper, September 2015, pp 271-287.

³⁰ DPI Water submission to IPART Issues Paper, September 2015, p 4.

DPI Water provided mapping between C-codes and W-codes to verify the scope of WAMC's monopoly water management services.³¹ Our consultant, Synergies, reviewed the mapping and found that DPI Water's proposed activities and expenditures align with its strategic objectives and functions.³² The mapping is provided in Appendix B.

A new activity, Surface water ecological condition monitoring, has been proposed. Synergies assessed this activity as being consistent with a monopoly water management service.³³

Synergies concluded that the activity codes (ie, W-codes) proposed by DPI Water for the 2016 Determination are consistent with the *Water Services Order 2004*.³⁴ We accepted this conclusion. However, it was Synergies' view that some of the metropolitan water planning activities (within cost code W06-05) did not relate to monopoly services. This is discussed in further detail later in this chapter.

In its submission to our Draft Report, the NSW Irrigators' Council commented that:

IPART needs to ensure irrigators are not disadvantaged by the shift from C-codes to W-codes.³⁵

We reviewed the revised schedule of monopoly activities and found the alignment between the old C-codes and new W-codes adequate. We maintained our decision to accept DPI Water's proposed government monopoly service activities for the 2016 Determination.

Murray-Darling Basin Authority (MDBA)

The NSW Government has made commitments through the Murray-Darling Basin Joint Venture. Some of these commitments relate to WAMC's government monopoly services.

The Joint Venture is an inter-jurisdictional unincorporated body with a work program under the control and direction of the Murray-Darling Basin Ministerial Council. The NSW Minister for Lands and Water, who is also the Minister responsible for WAMC, represents NSW on the Council and enters into commitments on behalf of NSW.³⁶

³¹ DPI Water submission to IPART Issues Paper, September 2015, pp 115-117.

³² Synergies *DPI Water expenditure review, Final Report*, January 2016 ('Synergies Final Report'), p 59.

³³ Synergies Final Report, January 2016, p 33.

³⁴ Synergies Final Report, January 2016, pp 30-39.

³⁵ NSW Irrigators' Council submission to IPART, 5 April 2016, p 4.

³⁶ DPI Water submission to IPART Issues Paper, September 2015, p 163.

While implementation of the Basin Plan is fully funded by the Commonwealth Government, the MDBA Joint Programs are funded under a cost sharing arrangement between partner jurisdictions. The Joint Programs include projects relating to river operations, managed in NSW by WaterNSW, and water management activities, currently managed in NSW by DPI Water.

DPI Water is seeking to recover a share of the costs of the water management activities funded through the MDBA Joint Programs from water users in the 2016 Determination. These costs are referred to as 'MDBA costs' or 'MDBA contributions' in our report.

Where we are satisfied that the commitments relate to WAMC's government monopoly services, we have assessed the efficient level of these contributions and the user share of these costs, to include in maximum prices. Chapter 7 outlines our decision on the efficient level and the user share of the MDBA contributions.

Dumaresq-Barwon Border Rivers Commission (BRC)

The Dumaresq-Barwon Border Rivers Commission (BRC) was created by the NSW and Queensland Governments to control and coordinate the water available from the Border Rivers between the two states. The BRC is funded by contributions from these governments.

DPI Water seeks to recover a share of the costs of the water management activities funded through the BRC from water users in the 2016 Determination.

We have accepted that these contributions are for WAMC's government monopoly service activities.

Assessment of activities out of the scope of monopoly services

Synergies reviewed the costs that should be excluded from the cost base to set water management prices for WAMC's monopoly services, such as:

- ▼ costs related to policy development and Ministerial and Parliamentary services³⁷
- ▼ externally funded activities, and
- ▼ fee for service activities (for third parties).³⁸

Synergies found that DPI Water's proposed costs did not include any of the costs above, but recommended measures to improve transparency around external funding received by DPI Water.³⁹ This is further discussed in Chapter 14.

³⁷ National Water Initiative (NWI) pricing principles for recovering the costs of water planning and management activities, cl 13.

³⁸ Fee for service activities include, among others, the provision of hydrometric data to WaterNSW, the MDBA, water utilities, and local councils. The costs of these activities are not recovered through water management charges.

³⁹ Synergies Final Report, January 2016, pp 38-39.

In its submission to our Draft Report, Murray Irrigation commented that we would need to ensure that costs for the same activity were not recovered through multiple agencies.⁴⁰ NSW Irrigators' Council, commenting on our Draft Report, suggested that as part of annual reporting requirements, DPI Water should provide detailed information on costs recovered from users for the MDBA and on the amount of external funding DPI Water received from the MDBA for relevant work programs.⁴¹

DPI Water in its submission to our Draft Report states that it has robust ring-fencing of both actual and forecast costs and there is no risk of double counting.⁴²

To address stakeholder concerns and increase transparency, we consider DPI Water should report annually to us on its external funding, by activity (see Chapter 14).

Metropolitan Water Directorate activities

Synergies also assessed activities of the Metropolitan Water Directorate (MWD) included in DPI Water's proposed activity code W06-05 (Regional planning and management strategies). Along with the MWD's costs to review two metropolitan water plans (Sydney Metropolitan and Lower Hunter), activity code W06-05 includes DPI Water's activities to complete six new regional water strategies.

DPI Water's submission states that:

Metropolitan water plans are strategic, non-statutory plans that identify supply and demand measures to secure water supplies supporting population and business growth, including contingency measures for drought, and supporting environmental flow objectives. The metropolitan water plans are special purpose plans within the regional water strategy framework, and their delivery will help meet the objectives and priorities of the regional water strategies.⁴³

Regional-level water plans are not classified as policy and should not be exempted from the cost base. We assess that the Metropolitan Water Plan (MWP) falls within the category of 'localised water plan – plans developed to address specific water resource problems (quantity or quality) at a local level'.⁴⁴ As such, these are appropriate water planning activities that should be included in the definition of monopoly services.

⁴⁰ Murray Irrigation submission to IPART Draft Report, April 2016, pp 2-3.

⁴¹ NSW Irrigators' Council submission to IPART Draft Report, April 2016, p 19.

⁴² DPI Water submission to IPART Draft Report, April 2016, p 12.

⁴³ DPI Water submission to IPART Issues Paper, September 2015, p 150.

⁴⁴ National Water Initiative (NWI) pricing principles for recovering the costs of water planning and management activities, Appendix B – A framework for classifying water planning and management activities, section B1.a)iv.

However, some of the MWD's activities to review the MWP fall outside the scope of monopoly water management services. In our 2011 Determination, our then consultant (PwC) recommended, and we accepted, that 50% of the full-time equivalents (FTEs) assigned to metropolitan water planning activities be removed from the forecast revenue requirement.⁴⁵ These activities related to assessment of demand management measures, water infrastructure planning, water industry competition and recycling strategies. In our 2011 Determination, we accepted PwC's view that these activities did not represent water resource management for the purpose of long term, sustainable supply.

In line with the 2011 Determination, our consultant Synergies assessed about 50% of MWP costs as related to demand-supply management, and recommended removing these costs from the cost base as out-of-scope.⁴⁶

We did not accept our consultant's recommendation to exclude demand management activities from the cost base. We examined the **demand management activities** outlined in the MWP and found that, under the NWI principles, measures to improve water use through water use efficiency programs (irrigation, commercial, urban) are included in water management services.⁴⁷ Therefore, the NWI principles support inclusion of demand side measures that improve efficiency of water use in the cost base to set water management charges.

We assess that the **environmental planning** activities outlined in the MWP should be included in the scope of monopoly water management services.

However, we assess that the costs of **recycled water planning** activities outlined in the MWP should not be recovered through WAMC water management charges. This is because recycled water planning is separate to WAMC's management of the water entitlement system. This is recognised by the NWI, which has separate pricing principles for recycled water.

We also consider that the costs of **desalination planning** outlined in the MWP should not be recovered through water management charges, as these activities are separate from WAMC's management of the water entitlement system.

Our decision is therefore to accept demand management activities, such as water use efficiency programs (urban), as part of DPI Water's water planning and management activities, but exclude desalination and recycling strategies for the purpose of establishing the cost base for water management charges.

⁴⁵ IPART, *Review of prices for the Water Administration Ministerial Corporation –Final Report*, February 2011, p 33.

⁴⁶ Synergies Final Report, January 2016, p 37.

⁴⁷ National Water Initiative (NWI) pricing principles for recovering the costs of water planning and management activities, Appendix B – A framework for classifying water planning and management activities, section C.1.a.

A proxy for the relative importance of the alternative strategies in total water security planning is provided by the share of recycling and desalination in Sydney's projected average demand for water (approximately 600,000 ML per year).⁴⁸ The projected output of recycling schemes is around 70,000 ML per year, and the supply **capacity** of SDP is 90,000 ML per year.⁴⁹ Together, recycling and desalination have the capacity to account for about 27% of the average annual water demand.

On this basis, our decision is to exclude 25% of the cost of activity associated with the MWD's development of the MWP (as part of W06-05 activity code), as this represents the costs of activities that are not WAMC's monopoly services. Chapter 4 outlines the amount of MWD costs we deem to be beyond the scope of WAMC's monopoly services and the impacts of our findings on the operating expenditure allowance.

In its submission to our Draft Report, DPI Water argued that all MWP costs should be included when determining water management prices. It also provided an alternative means for estimating the proportion of its MWP costs related to desalination and recycled water planning, based on forecast **supply** (rather than supply capacity) from desalination and recycling sources, which would result in the exclusion of about 9% of MWP costs.⁵⁰

We do not consider DPI Water's proposed alternative approach to estimating the proportion of its MWP costs related to desalination and recycled water planning superior to the approach we used for our Draft Report, which was based on desalination and recycling **supply capacity**. Further, DPI Water did not provide any direct (or 'bottom-up') estimate of the share of desalination and recycled water planning activities in total MWP costs.

In the absence of data to appraise the costs of desalination and water recycling planning activities using a 'bottom-up' approach, we have maintained our decision to exclude 25% of the cost of the Metropolitan Water Directorate's development of the MWP on the basis that this accounts for the costs of activities not related to WAMC's monopoly services.

3.2 Length of determination

Decision

- 2 IPART's decision is to accept DPI Water's proposed 4-year determination period for WAMC, from 1 July 2016 to 30 June 2020.

⁴⁸ 2010 Metropolitan Water Plan, p 9.

⁴⁹ 2010 Metropolitan Water Plan, p 7.

⁵⁰ DPI Water submission to IPART Draft Report, April 2016, pp 6-7.

Reasons for our decision

DPI Water proposed a 4-year determination period from 1 July 2016 to 30 June 2020, to provide price stability for water access licence holders.⁵¹ We consider that a 4-year determination period is appropriate. A 4-year period provides a stable and predictable regulatory environment for DPI Water and water users, while minimising regulatory costs.

We consulted on the question of whether we should set the determination period to align with a future determination of WaterNSW (Rural), given the number of common issues and stakeholders across both reviews/agencies. For example, a 5-year determination period would align future price reviews.

However, a number of stakeholders responded that concurrent reviews would put a strain on their resources (eg, in terms of participating in both reviews).⁵²

NSW Irrigators' Council in its submission to our Draft Report stated that if our next determination for WAMC aligned with the WaterNSW (Rural) determination, a longer consultation timeframe would be required.⁵³

We also consider that a 4-year determination period generally:

- ▼ gives better confidence in our expenditure forecasts than five years
- ▼ provides sufficient incentives to achieve efficiencies, and
- ▼ provides sufficient regulatory certainty, while balancing financial stability.

Our decision is to accept DPI Water's proposed 4-year determination period for WAMC, from 1 July 2016 to 30 June 2020.

⁵¹ DPI Water submission to IPART Issues Paper, September 2015, p 113.

⁵² For example, Gwydir Valley Irrigators Association, Tamworth public hearing, 16 November 2015, Transcript, p 16; NSW Irrigators' Council, Sydney public hearing, 23 November 2015, Transcript, p 8; Macquarie River Food and Fibre, Sydney public hearing, 23 November 2015, Transcript, p 17; Gwydir Valley Irrigators Association Inc. submission to IPART Draft Report, April 2016, p 5.

⁵³ NSW Irrigators' Council submission to IPART Draft Report, April 2016, p 20.

4 | Operating expenditure allowance

The allowance for operating expenditure within the notional revenue requirement reflects our assessment of the efficient level of operating, maintenance and administration costs that DPI Water will incur in carrying out its water management functions on behalf of WAMC.

These costs are expected to primarily relate to labour (remuneration and salary on-costs), but may also include costs of travel, consumable equipment, and contracting of services.

Operating expenditure accounts for the bulk of the total costs DPI Water incurs in providing monopoly water management services, and so has a major impact on water management charges. Over the 2016 determination period, DPI Water's proposed operating expenditure is \$204.72 million.

In addition to its own operating expenditure, DPI Water contributes on behalf of the NSW Government to two inter-jurisdictional water management organisations - the Murray-Darling Basin Authority (MDBA) and the Dumaresq-Barwon Border Rivers Commission (BRC). Over the 2016 determination period, DPI Water's proposed contribution to these organisations is \$37.10 million and \$1.47 million, respectively.

The following sections outline our decisions on WAMC's operating expenditure allowance, including the operating expenditure allowances for the MDBA and the BRC.

4.1 Operating expenditure allowance

Decision

- 3 IPART has reduced the proposed operating expenditure allowance by \$20.12 million (or 9.8%), from \$204.72 million to \$184.60 million over the 2016 determination period (Table 4.1).

For the 2016 determination period, DPI Water proposed an average operating expenditure of \$51.18 million per year, or \$204.72 million over four years.⁵⁴

⁵⁴ DPI Water submission to IPART Issues Paper, September 2015, p 177.

Our decision on the efficient operating expenditure allowance for the 2016 determination period is \$184.60 million, which is \$20.12 million (or 9.8%) less than DPI Water's proposal, as shown in Table 4.1. This is the same as our draft decision in March 2016.

Table 4.1 Decision on WAMC's operating expenditure allowance (\$'000, \$2015-16)

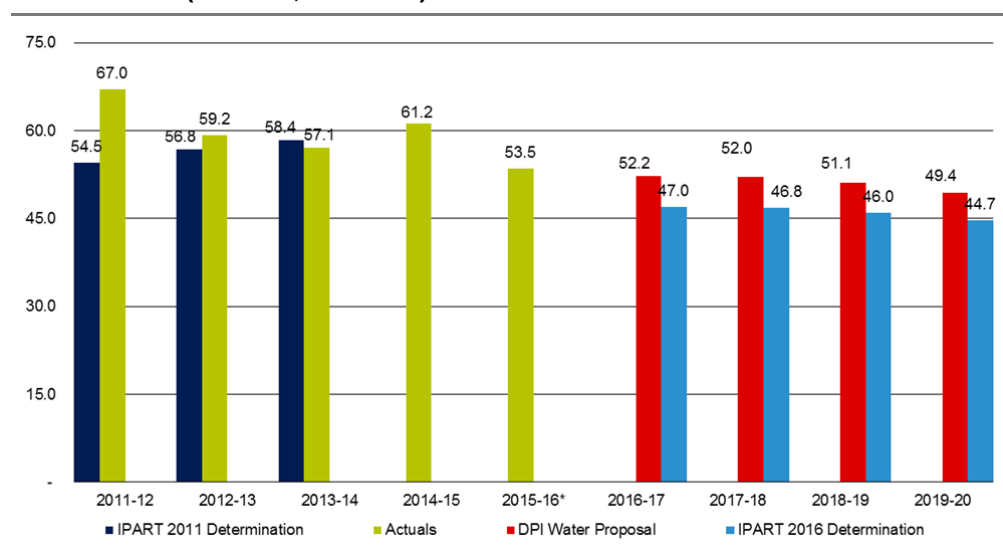
	2016-17	2017-18	2018-19	2019-20	Total
DPI Water's proposal	52,192	52,035	51,066	49,428	204,722
IPART's decision	46,989	46,835	46,045	44,735	184,604
Difference	-5,203	-5,200	-5,021	-4,694	-20,118

Source: DPI Water submission to IPART, September 2015, p 177 and IPART analysis.

Figure 4.1 presents IPART's operating expenditure allowance and DPI Water's actual operating expenditure for the 2011 determination period compared with DPI Water's forecast operating expenditure over the 2016 determination period, and our decision on operating expenditure for the 2016 determination period.

Between 2011-12 and 2013-14, overall operating costs have been above what was allowed for in the 2011 Determination (see Figure 4.1). However, DPI Water's proposal for 2016 determination period was less than previously allowed and actuals over the 2011 determination period.

Figure 4.1 Operating expenditure - 2011 Determination actual and allowed and 2016 Determination proposed and allowed (\$million, \$2015-16)

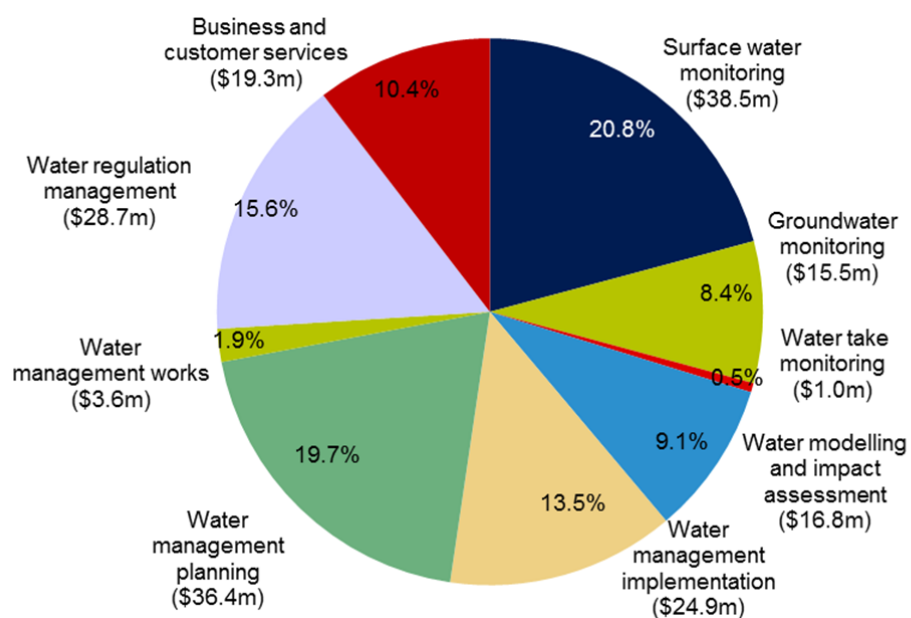


Note: 2015-16 operating expenditure is a forecast. There are no 'allowed' figures for 2014-15 and 2015-16 as the 2011 Determination set prices to 30 June 2014.

Data source: IPART calculations.

Figure 4.2 shows the breakdown of allowed operating expenditure over the 2016 determination period by activity group.

Figure 4.2 Composition of allowed operating expenditure for the 2016 determination period (\$2015-16)



Note: A complete list of WAMC's activities is in Appendix B.

Data source: IPART calculations.

Reasons for our decision

Based on findings by our expenditure consultant, Synergies, and stakeholder concerns about DPI Water's efficiency, we consider there is scope for efficiency adjustments to DPI Water's proposed operating expenditure.

In total, relative to DPI Water's proposal, our decision is to reduce the operating expenditure allowance for the 2016 determination period by \$20.12 million or 9.8%, from \$204.72 million to \$184.60 million. This reflects:

- ▼ Synergies' bottom-up assessment of the cost of water-sharing plan activities (\$4.96 million adjustment) and systems operation and water availability management activities (\$5.17 million adjustment).
- ▼ Synergies' recommendation for a general 5% efficiency adjustment (totalling \$7.94 million) to remaining operating expenditure, based on the identification of systemic issues relating to DPI Water's past and projected performance and the scope for general efficiency gains.

- ▼ Exclusion of 25% of DPI Water's costs for Metropolitan Water Plans, which is based on our estimate of the costs for activities that are not monopoly services. This reduces the cost of regional planning and management strategies (W06-05) by \$2.06 million (including the 5% efficiency adjustment to this activity code).

The sections below outline our reasons for our decision, including the consideration of issues raised in submissions to the Draft Report.

Water plan development (W06-01 and W06-02)

We accepted Synergies' recommendation in our Draft Report to reduce the cost of water sharing plan development. This amounts to a \$4.96 million reduction to DPI Water's proposed operating expenditure over the 2016 determination period.⁵⁵ Synergies' bottom-up assessment showed DPI Water's efficiency is declining, based on its delayed completion of reviewing water sharing plans, and relatively high unit cost per review.

Synergies expressed concerns about the two-year delay (from 2014 to 2016) in delivering 31 water plan reviews, which has imposed additional costs on users. These reviews were scheduled to be completed by 2014, but were delayed to 2016, which has resulted in \$14 million in additional costs being incurred for this activity.⁵⁶

In addition, external benchmarking indicates that DPI Water's proposed costs are relatively high compared with the costs of the Department of Natural Resources and Mines in Queensland. Synergies estimated that DPI Water's proposed average cost per review is **\$0.75 million**, which is towards the upper range of the costs in Queensland for changing water plans (\$0.11 million for 'minor changes' to \$0.86 million for 'major changes').⁵⁷ The average cost per review is also a substantial increase compared with the 2011 determination period (\$0.57 million per review); particularly considering the proposed workload is for reviewing plans, rather than developing new ones as in the previous determination period.

In response to our Draft Report, submissions by irrigation corporations in the Murrumbidgee and Murray raised concerns about DPI Water's efficiency in reviewing water sharing plans.⁵⁸ NSW Irrigators' Council also submitted that further deductions should be made because DPI Water was inefficient in reviewing water sharing plans.⁵⁹

⁵⁵ Synergies Final Report, January 2016, p 167.

⁵⁶ Synergies Final Report, January 2016, p 89.

⁵⁷ Synergies Final Report, January 2016, p 90.

⁵⁸ Murrumbidgee Irrigation Ltd submission to IPART Draft Report, April 2016, p 1; Murray Irrigation submission to IPART Draft Report, April 2016, p 2.

⁵⁹ NSW Irrigators' Council submission to IPART Draft Report, April 2016, p 4.

In contrast, DPI Water argued that there is no basis for reducing the revenue requirement for reviewing inland and coastal water sharing plans because Synergies' analysis was inaccurate.⁶⁰ DPI Water submitted that the average cost of reviewing water sharing plans is \$0.45 million for coastal plans and \$0.30 million for inland plans (or \$0.33 million on average).⁶¹ This estimate is lower than Synergies' assessment of unit cost of \$0.75 million per review.⁶² It also stated that it has not double counted costs for reviewing water sharing plans.⁶³

We maintain our assessment of DPI Water's proposed unit cost of reviewing water sharing plans. DPI Water included in its cost estimate water sharing plans that Synergies assessed as having been already completed, funded, at least in part, by the Commonwealth, or not yet required to be finalised.⁶⁴ The inclusion of these types of plans raises concerns about reliability of DPI Water's estimates. We consider Synergies' assessment appropriate and accept Synergies' recommendation to reduce the costs of water sharing plan development by \$5.0 million over the 2016 determination period.

System operation and water availability management (W05-01)

We accepted Synergies' recommendation in our Draft Report to reduce the cost of system operation and water availability management from \$3.8 million to \$2.5 million per year. This adjustment amounts to \$5.2 million in total over the 2016 determination period (or around \$1.3 million per year).⁶⁵

Synergies identified that the proposed expenditure for this activity increased significantly compared with the previous IPART-determined expenditure level of around \$2.5 million per year, without any clear reason.⁶⁶ It also found DPI Water misreported the costs associated with this activity between 2011-12 and 2013-14. Synergies stated that this shortcoming indicated the lack of strict budgetary controls. Given this, and the lack of evidence supporting the increase, it recommended a reduction to DPI Water's forecast expenditure on this activity of around \$1.3 million per year.⁶⁷

⁶⁰ DPI Water submission to IPART Draft Report, April 2016, p 4.

⁶¹ DPI Water submission to IPART Draft Report, April 2016, pp 4-5.

⁶² Synergies Final Report, January 2016, p 88.

⁶³ DPI Water submission to IPART Draft Report, April 2016, p 5.

⁶⁴ Synergies Final Report, January 2016, pp 85-86.

⁶⁵ Synergies Final Report, January 2016, pp 104, 166-167.

⁶⁶ Synergies Final Report, January 2016, pp 102-104.

⁶⁷ Synergies Final Report, January 2016, p 104.

In response to our Draft Report, DPI Water submitted that it has misallocated costs for this activity group between 2011-12 and 2013-14.⁶⁸ However, it argued that the costs are still consistent with IPART's previously allowed expenditure. For the 2016 determination period, DPI Water argued that the increase in costs for this activity is due to higher customer service expectations, such as:

...more accurate allocations, detailed explanations, more responsiveness to conditions, and individual needs, and more sophisticated systems for water regulation, accounting and operations.⁶⁹

However, DPI Water has not provided detailed information quantifying the costs of enhanced customer services or specific programs to be undertaken to justify the increase in costs for this activity.

Therefore, given the lack of further information to support DPI Water's submission, we maintain our decision to reduce the cost of system operation and water availability management costs by \$1.3 million per year.

Systemic issues with DPI Water's performance and efficiency benchmarking

We accepted Synergies' recommendation in our Draft Report for a general 5% efficiency adjustment to DPI Water's remaining operating expenditure allowance due to systemic issues it identified with DPI Water's management of costs, and based on the benchmarking it conducted of some of DPI Water's operating costs against comparable organisations.⁷⁰ This 5% efficiency adjustment amounts to a \$7.94 million reduction in DPI Water's proposed operating expenditure over the 2016 determination period.

Synergies noted DPI Water's actual operating expenditure between 2011-12 and 2013-14 was \$13.9 million or around 7% above IPART's 2011 determination allowance (as shown in Figure 4.1 above).⁷¹ In addition, Synergies identified issues with DPI Water's cost estimates and management of costs, such as:

- ▼ misallocation of costs to activity codes
- ▼ lack of transparency in accounting for external funding
- ▼ higher-than-forecast levels of service - eg, enhanced on-line telemetry services for surface water quantity monitoring, and
- ▼ changes in priorities between planned and actual expenditure, arising from strategic adjustments.⁷²

⁶⁸ DPI Water submission to IPART Draft Report, April 2016, p 7.

⁶⁹ DPI Water submission to IPART Draft Report, April 2016, p 8.

⁷⁰ Synergies Final Report, January 2016, p 117.

⁷¹ Synergies Final Report, January 2016, p 106.

⁷² Synergies Final Report, January 2016, pp 108-209.

For example, Synergies' assessment of compliance and enforcement activities showed Commonwealth funding was used for these activities, which led to an "apparent double recovery of costs".⁷³ Further, DPI Water has not provided sufficient cost-benefit analysis justifying the proposed strategy to audit 2% of licence holders per year, given the high level of compliance that is observable.⁷⁴

Synergies' top-down assessment of efficiency suggests that DPI Water's overhead costs are higher than that of other government departments of a similar size, which suggests scope for efficiency adjustments. It benchmarked DPI Water's corporate services (overhead) costs using a PwC report on Commonwealth and State Government agencies, and found DPI Water's overhead costs are around 20% of operating costs, compared with 7% to 14% for its peer group.⁷⁵ This is further reinforced by the magnitude of the savings arising from the bottom-up assessments on water sharing plans, and systems operation and water availability management (see above).

Overall, Synergies considers that a 5% efficiency adjustment is appropriate for the remaining operating expenditure, given the systemic issues and potential scope of efficiency savings it identified.⁷⁶

In its submission to our Draft Report, DPI Water objected to the 5% efficiency adjustment. It stated that:

- ▼ It has already included operational expenditure efficiency savings of 1.5% per year, which would yield a cumulative 7.7% saving by 2019-20. It contends that further efficiency savings would affect the proposed service standards.
- ▼ There is insufficient information from Synergies' benchmarking exercise to make conclusions about the dollar savings that should be applied.
- ▼ Synergies analysis that DPI Water is a "first-time regulated business" does not account for IPART's previous review of the NSW Office of Water (as it then was) in 2011.⁷⁷

DPI Water also stated that, should the 5% efficiency adjustment be retained, it should be phased in to allow DPI Water time to adjust the business to achieve the 5% savings.

In contrast, submissions by irrigator and water user stakeholders generally argued for more efficiency savings because DPI Water previously exceeded allowed costs, and a general lack of transparency.⁷⁸

⁷³ Synergies Final Report, January 2016, p 109.

⁷⁴ Synergies Final Report, January 2016, p 98.

⁷⁵ Synergies Final Report, January 2016, p 114.

⁷⁶ Synergies Final Report, January 2016, p 117.

⁷⁷ DPI Water submission to IPART Draft Report, April 2016, pp 8-11.

⁷⁸ Lachlan Valley Water Inc submission to IPART Draft Report, April 2016, p 2; Gwydir Valley Irrigators' Association Inc. submission to IPART Draft Report, April 2016, p 5; Murray Irrigation submission to IPART Draft Report, April 2016, p 2; NSW Irrigators' Council submission to IPART Draft Report, April 2016, p 9; Hunter Valley Water Users Association submission to IPART Draft Report, April 2016, p 1.

On balance, we maintain our decision to apply a 5% efficiency adjustment for the remaining operating expenditure. We note that:

- ▼ Synergies took into account DPI Water's 1.5% per year efficiency saving in arriving at its recommendation for a further 5% efficiency adjustment. In addition, the 5% adjustment is at the lower end of a range considered by Synergies (5% to 10%), based on its top-down and bottom-up assessments of its performance.⁷⁹
- ▼ Synergies also found that DPI Water exceeded the allowed costs for the 2011 determination by 7%, and whilst DPI Water was previously reviewed in 2011, Synergies considers that it still displayed:

...the characteristics of a regulated business undergoing a 'first time' review.⁸⁰

We have also considered delaying the 5% efficiency adjustment to commence in 2017-18. We decided against delaying the efficiency adjustment as DPI Water has demonstrated in its pricing proposal that it is already on an efficiency improvement path.

Metropolitan Water Plan (W06-05)

As discussed in Chapter 3, we recommended removing 25% of the cost of the Metropolitan Water Directorate's development of the Metropolitan Water Plan, as we consider these costs do not relate to WAMC's monopoly activities.

We maintained our decision to reduce the total efficient costs for regional planning and management strategies by \$2.06 million (including the 5% efficiency adjustment to W06-05) over the 2016 determination period.

4.2 MDBA and BRC allowances

Decisions

- 4 IPART has accepted the proposed allowance for BRC costs of \$1.47 million over the 2016 determination period (Table 4.2).
- 5 IPART has reduced the proposed allowance for MDBA costs by \$1.86 million (or 5%), from \$37.10 million to \$35.25 million, over the 2016 determination period (Table 4.2).

Table 4.2 outlines DPI Water's forecasts for its MDBA and BRC costs, our decision and the difference between these figures.

⁷⁹ Synergies Final Report, January 2016, pp 116-117.

⁸⁰ Synergies Final Report, January 2016, p 10.

Table 4.2 Decision on BRC and MDBA allowance (\$'000, \$2015-16)

	2016-17	2017-18	2018-19	2019-20	Total
MDBA allowance					
DPI Water's proposal	9,623	9,388	9,159	8,935	37,105
IPART's decision	9,141	8,918	8,701	8,489	35,249
Difference	481	469	458	447	1,855
BRC allowance					
DPI Water's proposal	396	364	358	349	1,466
IPART's decision	396	364	358	349	1,466

Source: DPI Water submission to IPART, September 2015, p 177 and IPART analysis.

In 2011, IPART determined that WAMC could recover the user share of its forecast contribution to the BRC, but not the proposed full user share of the contribution to the MDBA. In our 2011 Determination, IPART allowed \$1.93 million per year of MDBA contributions to be recovered via prices, compared to \$6.84 million requested by then NSW Office of Water (NOW).⁸¹ This decision was based on our concerns about the efficiency of the forecast MDBA contributions, given the lack of information supporting the proposal at the time.⁸²

Since 2013-14, total MDBA contributions for water planning and management activities have risen in nominal terms from \$1.29 million to \$10.09 million in 2015-16.⁸³ The NSW Government has yet to confirm the contribution to be made to the MDBA for the years after 2015-16.

DPI Water states that the current level of contributions is below historical levels and has conservatively forecast the contributions for 2017-18 to 2019-20 to remain at 2016-17 levels, in nominal terms.⁸⁴

Reasons for our decision

We consider that the BRC contributions are reasonable, which is unchanged from our draft decision in March 2016.

For the MDBA contributions, we consider that the proposed amount should be reduced by 5%, or \$1.86 million, over the 2016 determination period. This is an additional reduction of \$0.66 million from our draft decision in March 2016. We explain our decisions below.

⁸¹ IPART, *Review of Prices for the Water Administration Ministerial Corporation - Final Report*, February 2011, p 81. In 2009-10 dollar terms, the MDBA allowed costs were \$1.69 million and the amount requested was \$6.01 million per year.

⁸² IPART, *Review of prices for the Water Administration Ministerial Corporation -Final Report*, February 2011, p 84.

⁸³ DPI Water submission to IPART Issues Paper, September 2015, p 106.

⁸⁴ DPI Water submission to IPART Issues Paper, September 2015, p 179.

Dumaresq-Barwon Borders River Commission (BRC)

The main functions of the BRC are to:

- ▼ determine the anticipated quantity of water available from the system and notify the states of the amount of water they may divert and use, and
- ▼ control the construction, operation and maintenance of works under its remit.

NSW Government contributions to the BRC over the 2011 determination period have been stable. Our expenditure review consultant who examined this issue, Cardno, found that WAMC has contributed less to the BRC than what IPART allowed for in the 2011 Determination.⁸⁵ Over the 2016 determination period, Cardno observed a 14% reduction in BRC contributions in real terms, which indicates that the contributions are being efficiently used.

Murray-Darling Basin Authority (MDBA)

The MDBA undertakes five activities that are funded in part by contributions from NSW. These are:

- ▼ operations of salt interception schemes
- ▼ river channel management
- ▼ post water management
- ▼ hydrometric services, and
- ▼ water quality monitoring.

NSW has significantly reduced its contribution to the MDBA in 2015-16. The MDBA has stated it has identified revenue requirements for the MDBA program that are not reflected in DPI Water's submission forecasts over the 2016 determination period.⁸⁶

Cardno, on behalf of Synergies, reviewed the efficiency of DPI Water's forecast contributions to the MDBA and recommended no adjustments be made to the proposed contributions.⁸⁷

However, based on stakeholder concerns on the transparency and efficiency of these contributions, we have undertaken further analysis of forecast contributions to the MDBA.⁸⁸

⁸⁵ Cardno, *DPI Water efficiency review – Review of MDBA and BRC contributions*, January 2016, pp 10-11 (in Synergies Final Report).

⁸⁶ MDBA submission to IPART Issues Paper, October 2015, pp 1-2.

⁸⁷ Cardno, *DPI Water efficiency review – Review of MDBA and BRC contributions*, January 2016, p 12 (in Synergies Final Report).

⁸⁸ Gwydir Valley Irrigators Association submission to IPART Issues Paper, October 2015, p 5; Murray Irrigation Limited submission to IPART Issues Paper, October 2015, p 2; NSW Irrigators' Council submission to IPART Issues Paper, October 2015, p 13.

Cardno outlined the governance arrangement of the MDBA and stated that:

...New South Wales has direct oversight over approval of funding of the MDBA through the annual corporate planning process and this is exercised by the Ministerial Council, advised by the Basin Officials Committee.⁸⁹

Although the NSW Government has direct oversight, we are concerned that the MDBA activities may not subject to a sufficient level of independent review to ensure that the proposed operating expenditure is efficient, and entirely consistent with the 'impactor pays' principle.

DPI Water has identified reviews of programs such as the 'The Living Murray program', noting that work on identifying cost efficiencies and improving effectiveness is continuing.⁹⁰ For example, DPI Water stated savings could be made through streamlining coordination procedures and adjusting the water entitlement portfolio. In addition, cost savings were achievable by modifying salt interception scheme operations in line with reduced river salinities from Basin Plan environmental flows.⁹¹

Synergies' earlier 2014 review of MDBA's operations for the Ministerial Council identified scope for improvements to asset management planning, clearer specification of service standards and improvements to cost forecasts and cost controls.⁹²

The lack of publicly available detail on the response of the MDBA to the identification of potential efficiencies raised concerns from water users.⁹³ An expectation that users should contribute to these costs through water management charges should be matched by an appropriate level of transparency and scrutiny.

Therefore, in our Draft Report we applied a 5% efficiency adjustment to the cost of The Living Murray program and salinity management activities, to reflect potential cost-savings.

⁸⁹ Cardno, *DPI Water efficiency review – Review of MDBA and BRC contributions*, January 2016, p 2 (in Synergies Final Report).

⁹⁰ DPI Water submission to IPART Issues Paper, September 2015, p 164. The Living Murray program is dedicated to maintaining the health of 6 'icon' (important and representative) environmental sites along the River Murray.

⁹¹ DPI Water submission to IPART Issues Paper, September 2015, p 164.

⁹² Synergies Economic Consulting, *Building Blocks Model – River Murray Operations*, November 2014, pp 8-9.

⁹³ Murray Irrigation Limited submission to IPART Issues Paper, October 2015, p 6.

In response to our Draft Report, irrigator and water user stakeholders argued that DPI Water's proposed MDBA contributions are not transparent and should be further reduced.⁹⁴ In particular, they raised concerns about the efficiency of the MDBA programs and the appropriateness of charging water licence holders for these programs.

In contrast, the MDBA submitted that DPI Water's proposed contributions are less than the forecasts in the MDBA's corporate plan for 2015-16 to 2018-19. Also, the MDBA argued that:

- ▼ The 5% efficiency dividend for salinity management programs is not sustainable. The MDBA stated that it has already reduced its expenditure for these programs by \$1.3 million per year, for the past three years.
- ▼ The 5% efficiency adjustment to The Living Murray program would compromise the program's environmental outcomes. The MDBA stated that this program has been subject to efficiency savings in the past and there is little opportunity for further efficiency savings.⁹⁵

We consider that the efficiency savings identified by DPI Water for the above two programs indicate that similar savings may be achieved for all of the MDBA programs funded by DPI Water's contributions. We are also mindful that Synergies' review found scope for 5% efficiency savings across the range of DPI Water's water management activities, which share similarities with the MDBA's activities. Given this, and in the absence of further information on the efficiency of MDBA costs, we have extended the 5% adjustment to the above two programs across all MDBA costs proposed by DPI Water in its pricing submission.

To improve transparency on programs funded by its contributions, we consider that DPI Water should work collaboratively with the Murray-Darling Basin Ministerial Council to improve the detail and availability of information on programs funded by its contributions, so that this expenditure can be independently reviewed as part of any future pricing review.

⁹⁴ Murrumbidgee Irrigation Ltd submission to IPART Draft Report, April 2016, p 1; Gwydir Valley Irrigators Association Inc. submission to IPART Draft Report, April 2016, p 5; Murray Irrigation submission to IPART Draft Report, April 2016, pp 2-3; Murray Valley Private Divers Inc. submission to IPART Draft Report, April 2016, pp 4-6; NSW Irrigators' Council submission to IPART Draft Report, April 2016, pp 13-14.

⁹⁵ MDBA submission to IPART Draft Report, April 2016, pp 1-2.

5 Prudent and efficient capital expenditure

Under the building block framework, there is no explicit allowance for capital expenditure in the notional revenue requirement. Instead, capital expenditure that we assess as being prudent and efficient is added to the Regulatory Asset Base (RAB) and recovered through the allowances for a **return on assets**⁹⁶ and a **return of assets** (or regulatory depreciation).⁹⁷

Only capital expenditure funded by the regulated agency (in this case, this is currently DPI Water on behalf of WAMC) is included in the RAB. Capital expenditure funded by third parties (eg, through grants), such as the Commonwealth, is not included in the RAB.

In deciding how much capital expenditure was rolled into the RAB, we applied:

- ▼ a prudence and efficiency test to actual capital expenditure over the 2011 determination period (past capital expenditure), and
- ▼ a prudence and efficiency test to proposed capital expenditure for the 2016 determination period (forecast capital expenditure).

The prudence test assesses whether, in the circumstances that existed at the time, the decision to invest in the asset is one that the agency, acting prudently, would be expected to make. The test assesses both:

- ▼ the prudence of how the decision to invest was made, and
- ▼ the prudence of how the investment was executed (ie, the construction or delivery of the asset), having regard to information available at the time.

In examining forecast expenditure, the prudence test examines the consistency of expenditure with relevant longer term capital expenditure programs.

The efficiency test examines whether the actual and proposed capital expenditure represents (over the life of the asset) the best way of meeting water users' needs, subject to the agency's regulatory requirements.

⁹⁶ The allowance for a return on assets represents our assessment of the opportunity costs of the funds invested in DPI Water's assets.

⁹⁷ The allowance for a return of assets recognises that through the provision of services, a business's capital infrastructure will wear out over time.

This chapter outlines our findings on WAMC's prudent and efficient capital expenditure over the 2011 and 2016 determination periods.

5.1 Historical capital expenditure

Decision

- 6 IPART's decision is to accept DPI Water's historical capital expenditure on behalf of WAMC of \$7.22 million over the period from 2011-12 to 2015-16 (Table 5.1).

Table 5.1 Decision on DPI Water's historical capital expenditure (\$million, \$2015-16)

	2011-12	2012-13	2013-14	2014-15	2015-16	Total 2011-2016
IPART Allowed	2.24	2.24	2.24			6.73
Actual capital expenditure	0.00	3.67	1.08	1.32	1.15	7.22
Synergies' recommended capital expenditure	0.00	3.67	1.08	1.32	1.15	7.22
IPART's decision on prudent & efficient capital expenditure	0.00	3.67	1.08	1.32	1.15	7.22

Note: Totals may not add due to rounding. Actual capital expenditure figures for 2015-16 are forecast.

Source: DPI Water – Annual Information Return (16 October 2015), Synergies Final Report, January 2016, p 122, and IPART analysis.

Reasons for our decision

To assist our assessment we engaged a consultant, Synergies, to review DPI Water's historical and forecast expenditure for its WAMC activities.

Synergies found all of DPI Water's capital expenditure over the 2011 determination period to be prudent and efficient, and should be included in the RAB roll forward to the start of the 2016 determination period.

Synergies noted that DPI Water's total capital expenditure over 2011-12 to 2013-14 was less than the amount we allowed for when setting prices for this period in the 2011 Determination (see Figure 5.1 below), after taking into account external funding.

In the 2011 Determination, we allowed for capital expenditure related to DPI Water's proposed replacement and refurbishment of its hydrometric station assets.⁹⁸ Synergies found that actual expenditure on the hydrometric network was less than allowed, but there was substantial expenditure on new groundwater bores and other items.⁹⁹

The major items of DPI Water's actual capital expenditure were:

- ▼ IT/systems related expenditure, including upgrades to systems to manage approvals (\$1.30 million).
- ▼ Acquisition/upgrade of groundwater sensors and water sampling and monitoring equipment (\$0.76 million).
- ▼ Hydrometric network expenditure (\$1.18 million).¹⁰⁰

In the 2011 Determination, we set the opening value of DPI Water's (then known as NOW) RAB at zero due to concerns we had about its capital planning and asset management systems.

For the 2016 Determination, Synergies reviewed DPI Water's capital planning and asset management practices. It found that:

In broad terms, most of the expenditure appears efficient, on the basis that DPI Water has improved its capital planning and asset management practices since 2011, however there is still some scope for improvement...¹⁰¹

Synergies also examined one specific capital project in detail, the Hydrometric Network Expansion Project, which was one of the major items of capital expenditure over the period. Synergies were satisfied that the expenditure on this project was prudent and efficient.¹⁰²

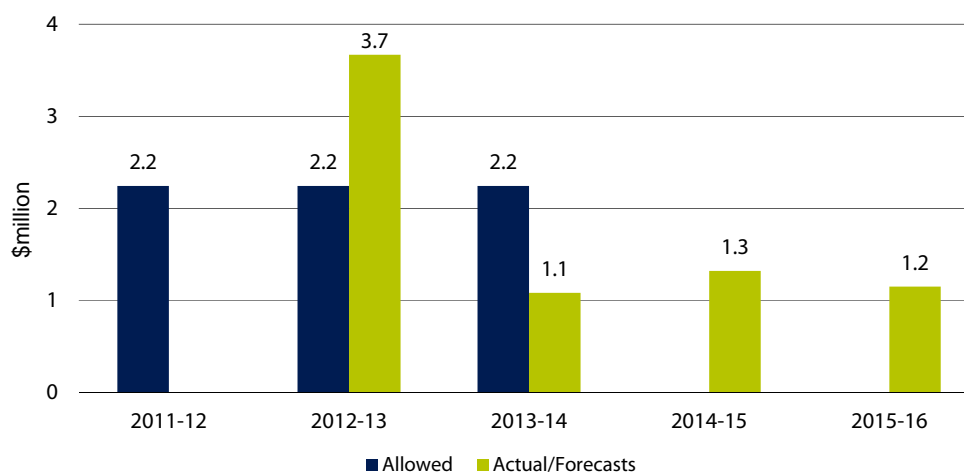
⁹⁸ IPART, *Review of prices for the Water Administration Ministerial Corporation – Final Report*, February 2011, p 67-68.

⁹⁹ Synergies Final Report, January 2016, p 121.

¹⁰⁰ Synergies Final Report, January 2016, p 121.

¹⁰¹ Synergies Final Report, January 2016, p 121.

¹⁰² Synergies Final Report, January 2016, p 121 and Appendix C, p 8.

Figure 5.1 Capital expenditure, allowed versus actuals (\$million, \$2015-16)

Note: There are no 'allowed' figures for 2014-15 and 2015-16 as the 2011 Determination set prices to 30 June 2014.

Data source: IPART, *Review of Prices for the Water Administration Ministerial Corporation, Determination and Final Report*, February 2011, p 68 and 71, DPI Water – Annual Information Return (16 October 2015), and IPART calculations.

5.2 Forecast capital expenditure

Decision

7 IPART's decision on forecast capital expenditure over the 2016 determination period is listed in Table 5.2.

- We have accepted Synergies' recommendation to reduce DPI Water's proposed capital expenditure by \$1.91 million over the 2016 determination period.

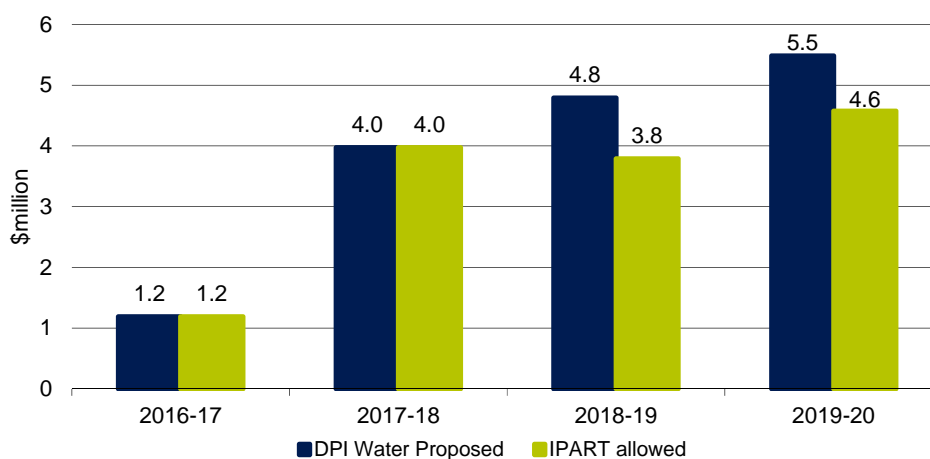
DPI Water proposed \$15.43 million in total capital expenditure over 2016-17 to 2019-20. This figure is net of external funding.

We have reduced this by \$1.91 million, consistent with the recommendation of Synergies. The allowed capital expenditure over the 2016 determination period is \$13.53 million.

Table 5.2 Decision on forecast capital expenditure (\$million, \$2015-16)

	2016-17	2017-18	2018-19	2019-20	Total 2016-2020
Proposed total capex	3.78	5.43	5.21	5.53	19.95
Less third party contributions	-0.14	-0.46	-0.43	-0.05	-1.07
Less Grants	-2.45	-1.00	0.00	0.00	-3.45
Proposed net capex	1.19	3.97	4.79	5.48	15.43
Synergies Adjustment	0.00	0.00	-1.00	-0.91	-1.91
Synergies recommended	1.19	3.97	3.79	4.57	13.53
IPART's decision	1.19	3.97	3.79	4.57	13.53

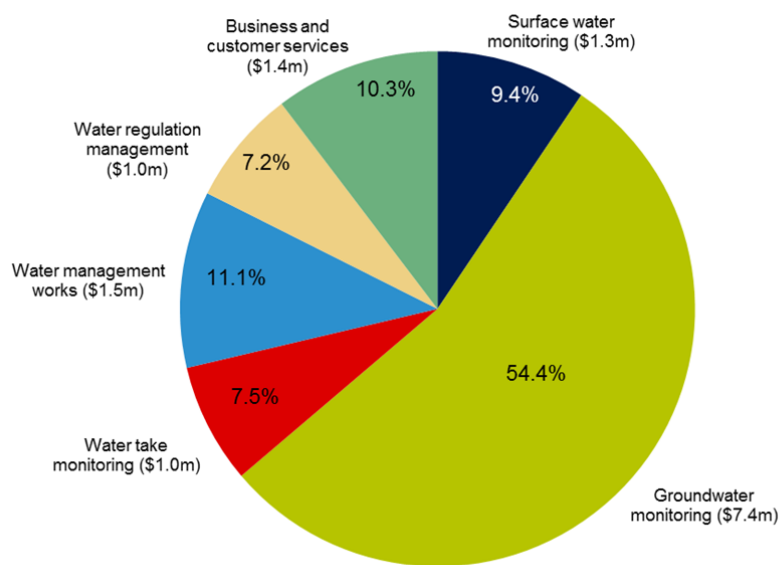
Source: DPI Water submission to IPART Issues Paper, September 2015, p 181, Synergies Final Report, January 2016, p 13, and IPART analysis.

Figure 5.2 Forecast capital expenditure, DPI Water proposed and IPART allowed (\$million, \$2015-16)

Data source: DPI Water submission to IPART Issues Paper, September 2015, p 181, and IPART calculations.

A breakdown by activity code of the allowed capital expenditure over this period is shown in Figure 5.3.

Figure 5.3 Composition of allowed capital expenditure for the 2016 determination period (\$2015-16)



Note: A complete list of WAMC's activities is in Appendix B.

Data source: IPART calculations.

Reasons for our decision

Synergies' assessment of the prudence and efficiency of forecast capital expenditure involved detailed reviews of the largest two projects proposed by DPI Water (refurbishment of the groundwater monitoring network and enhancements to the Water Access Licences system, which together comprised 97% of capital expenditure in the forecast period).¹⁰³

Synergies commented that these projects have not yet reached a stage of development at which firm findings can be made about their prudence and efficiency, and that DPI Water will need to justify these projects ex-post at the next review. However, in relation to the groundwater project, Synergies noted that DPI Water's forecast expenditure for replacement and renewals represents just 5% of the network's replacement value, which is a relatively small amount compared to the replacement value of these assets.¹⁰⁴

¹⁰³ Synergies Final Report, January 2016, p 122.

¹⁰⁴ Synergies Final Report, January 2016, p 12.

Synergies considered it unlikely that the proposed groundwater project can be delivered in the proposed timeframes and recommended shifting the cost profile out by one year, to reflect the high likelihood of a delay.¹⁰⁵ This resulted in a \$1.9 million (12%) recommended adjustment to the allowed capital expenditure over the 4-year determination period.¹⁰⁶

In its submission to the Draft Report, the NSW Irrigators' Council noted Synergies' comments that DPI Water's proposed capital expenditure program has not reached a stage of development at which an assessment about the prudence and efficiency of the capital projects can be made. NSW Irrigators' Council submitted that:

[DPI Water's capital expenditure] proposal must be removed by IPART and not be considered for the determination of irrigator's (*sic*) water management charges.¹⁰⁷

We consider that Synergies' findings are reasonable and reflect an efficient capital expenditure program that is likely to be achievable over the 2016 Determination. We have therefore accepted its recommendations in our decision.

We note that in undertaking the 2020 review of prices for WAMC, we will review actual capital expenditure over the 2016 Determination period. Only expenditure that is deemed prudent and efficient will be incorporated in the RAB, to be rolled into the 2020 determination period.

Relative to DPI Water's proposal, our decision will lower the amount allowed into WAMC's RAB for the 2016 determination period – which will result in lower prices.

¹⁰⁵ Synergies Final Report, January 2016, p 124.

¹⁰⁶ Synergies Final Report, January 2016, pp 12-13, and IPART calculations.

¹⁰⁷ NSW Irrigators' Council submission to IPART Draft Report, April 2016, p 21.

6 Return on assets, regulatory depreciation and taxation

In addition to operating expenditure allowances, the building block model includes allowances for a return on assets, regulatory depreciation (or a return of its assets), taxation and working capital.

To calculate the allowances for these components we need to determine three key inputs:

- ▼ the value of WAMC's regulatory asset base (RAB), which represents the economic value of the assets used to deliver the monopoly services
 - this involves setting appropriate asset lives and the depreciation method to apply to the RAB
- ▼ the appropriate rate of return (the weighted average cost of capital - WACC) on the RAB, and
- ▼ the appropriate amount of working capital to meet cash flow obligations.

The following sections set out our decisions on these components of the building block model for WAMC.

6.1 Establishing the value of the Regulatory Asset Base

Decision

- 8 IPART has set WAMC's opening Regulatory Asset Base at the commencement of the 2016 determination period (1 July 2016) at \$6.25 million (Table 6.2).

To calculate the return on assets and regulatory depreciation for the 2016 Determination, WAMC's opening RAB needs to be determined as at 1 July 2016.

In general, to determine the value of the RAB over the 2016 determination period, we:

- ▼ Take the RAB value we determined at the start of the 2011 period (the opening RAB), incorporate DPI Water's prudent and efficient actual capital expenditure on behalf of WAMC over the 2011 determination period, and make adjustments to account for other changes to the RAB over the period (eg, asset disposals, capital contributions, allowed regulatory depreciation and annual indexation), as shown in Table 6.1. This determines the opening RAB for the 2016 determination period.
- ▼ Roll forward this opening RAB to the end of the 2016 determination period by including prudent and efficient forecast capital expenditure over the period (discussed in Chapter 5), and making adjustments to account for forecast asset disposals, capital contributions and regulatory depreciation. This sets the RAB for each year of the 2016 determination period (Table 6.2).

Table 6.1 WAMC's historical RAB roll forward (\$'000, \$nominal)

	2011-12	2012-13	2013-14	2014-15	2015-16
Opening RAB	0	-51	3,284	4,176	5,277
Plus: Capital expenditure	0	3,453	1,050	1,300	1,152
Less: Asset disposals	0	0	0	0	0
Less: Allowed regulatory depreciation	51	158	271	271	271
Plus: Indexation	0	40	114	72	94
Closing RAB	-51	3,284	4,176	5,277	6,251

Note: In nominal terms, total capital expenditure is \$6.96 million, in \$2015-16 terms, the value is \$7.22 million. The capital expenditure included in this table is net of capital contributions.

Source: IPART analysis.

Table 6.2 WAMC's forecast RAB roll forward (\$'000, \$2015-16)

	2016-17	2017-18	2018-19	2019-20
Opening RAB	6,251	6,842	10,026	12,767
Plus: Capital expenditure	1,191	3,972	3,789	4,575
Less: Asset disposals	0	0	0	0
Less: Regulatory depreciation	600	788	1,048	1,304
Closing RAB	6,842	10,026	12,767	16,038

Source: IPART analysis.

We have set the opening RAB using C-codes up to 2015-16, and W-codes for the 2016 determination period (2016-17 to 2019-20).¹⁰⁸

DPI Water has not identified any asset disposals since the beginning of the 2011 Determination.

¹⁰⁸ See Chapter 3 on changes from C-Codes to W-Codes.

Capital contributions include government grants, assets-free-of-charge (AFOC)¹⁰⁹ and third party cash contributions. For DPI Water, these include grants from the Commonwealth Government for the replacement of water models to assess water take impacts. In establishing the value of the RAB, we deduct the capital contributions, so customers do not pay for capital expenditure that DPI Water did not fund.

The capital expenditure rolled into the RAB for the 2016 Determination does not include any capital funded by cash contributions or grants.

Reasons for our decision

In the 2011 Determination, we decided to set the opening value of WAMC's RAB at zero. This reflected our view that, given the deficiencies of NOW's (on behalf of WAMC) capital planning and asset management systems at the time, we could not confidently quantify the prudent and efficient value of the existing asset base.¹¹⁰

Setting the opening value of the RAB at zero meant that DPI Water (on behalf of WAMC) did not earn a return on or receive a depreciation allowance for its capital investments made prior to 1 July 2011.¹¹¹

We have incorporated actual nominal capital expenditure over the period 2011-12 to 2015-16 of \$6.96 million or \$7.22 million (\$2015-16) into the RAB as it has been assessed as prudent and efficient (see Table 6.1). Our assessment of actual and forecast capital expenditure is discussed in Chapter 5.

DPI Water has used its proposed W-code user shares to calculate the user share of the opening RAB as at 1 July 2016. However, this is not consistent with IPART's 2011 Determination, as it does not accurately reflect how IPART determined capital expenditure should be allocated between users and the Government over the 2011 determination period.¹¹² We have therefore used C-codes to roll forward the RAB up to 30 June 2016, before changing to the new W-codes from 2016-17 onwards.

¹⁰⁹ Note that AFOC is not deducted from the RAB, see IPART, *The incorporation of company tax in pricing determinations – Final Decision*, December 2011, p 15.

¹¹⁰ IPART, *Review of prices for the Water Administration Ministerial Corporation – Final Report*, February 2011, p 71.

¹¹¹ IPART, *Review of prices for the Water Administration Ministerial Corporation – Final Report*, February 2011, p 71.

¹¹² IPART, *Review of prices for the Water Administration Ministerial Corporation – Final Report*, February 2011, Appendix C.

6.2 Return on assets

Decision

- 9 IPART has applied a post-tax real WACC of 4.9% to calculate the return on WAMC's assets. This would generate a return on assets of \$2.07 million over the 2016 determination period (Table 6.3).

An allowance for a return on assets represents the opportunity cost of the funds invested in DPI Water (on behalf of WAMC). We calculate the allowance for a return on capital by multiplying the rate of return, Weighted Average Cost of Capital (WACC), by the value of the RAB in each year of the determination period. We determined the rate of return for our Determination using our standard methodology.

Table 6.3 Decision on WAMC's return on assets (\$'000, \$2015-16)

	2016-17	2017-18	2018-19	2019-20	Total
Return on assets	331	427	578	731	2,068

Reasons for our decision

DPI Water proposed to apply a WACC, consistent with the National Water Initiative's pricing principles for full-cost recovery.¹¹³ Several stakeholders argued that DPI Water should not earn a return on capital.¹¹⁴

We consider that it is important to include a rate of return in DPI Water's prices to ensure that the opportunity cost of capital is reflected in prices. In turn, this is important for ensuring that prices are cost-reflective and provide signals for the efficient use and allocation of resources.

The Government must allocate its scarce capital funds across many agencies and priorities. It is important to ensure that the opportunity cost of Government equity is reflected in the prices charged by agencies such as DPI Water, to recover the costs of delivering services to beneficiaries.

We are mindful that since 1994, State and Commonwealth Governments have agreed to implement full cost recovery for water activities to achieve a sustainable and efficient water sector and to improve the condition of water resources. In 2010, COAG agreed to the principles for the recovery of capital expenditure contained in the National Water Initiative Pricing Principles, which include requirements related to the recovery of a return on capital.¹¹⁵

¹¹³ DPI Water submission to IPART Issues Paper, September 2015, p 192.

¹¹⁴ For example, NSW Irrigators' Council submission to IPART Draft Report, October 2015, p 14.

¹¹⁵ National Water Initiative, Council of Australian Government National Water Initiative Pricing Principles, April 2010, p 4.

6.2.1 Rate of return

We have developed our current approach to setting the WACC in consultation with stakeholders in a number of reviews.¹¹⁶ Our decision is to use our standard methodology for all parameters. We have selected the midpoint WACC value of 4.9%.

The WACC is based on market data (risk free rate, debt margin and inflation) sampled to and including 2 May 2016. Our final decisions on parameters are shown in Table 6.4.

Table 6.4 Decision on WACC

	WACC: current data			WACC: long-term			WACC range		
	Low	Mid	High	Low	Mid	High	Low	Mid	High
Nominal risk free rate		2.6%			4.5%				
Inflation		2.5%			2.5%				
Debt margin		3.2%			3.1%				
Gearing		60%			60%				
Market risk premium	7.5%	8.7%	9.8%	5.5%	6.0%	6.5%			
Equity beta	0.6	0.7	0.8	0.6	0.7	0.8			
Cost of debt (nominal pre-tax)		5.8%			7.6%				
Nominal Vanilla WACC	6.3%	6.9%	7.7%	7.7%	8.0%	8.4%	6.9%	7.5%	8.0%
Real pre-tax WACC	4.5%	5.3%	6.2%	5.9%	6.4%	6.9%	5.3%	5.9%	6.4%
Post-tax real WACC	3.7%	4.3%	5.0%	5.1%	5.4%	5.8%	4.3%	4.9%	5.4%

Note: Debt margin includes a 12.5 basis points allowance for debt raising costs. Data is sampled to and including 2 May 2016.

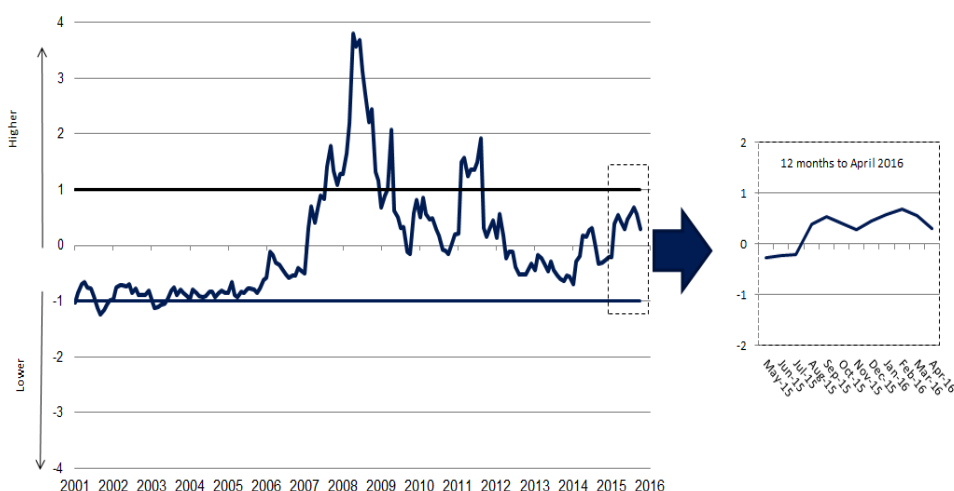
Source: Bloomberg, Datastream, Thomson Reuters, RBA and IPART analysis.

Our draft decision was to use a real post-tax WACC of 4.8%. We did not receive any stakeholder submissions on the WACC input parameters. Our final WACC decision of 4.9 % represents a 10 basis points increase in the real post-tax WACC relative to our draft decision. This is due to upward movements in the market risk premium and the debt margin since our draft decision in March 2016.

As market uncertainty is currently within one standard deviation of the long term average, we have selected the midpoint WACC value. We measure market uncertainty using our financial market uncertainty index. This is consistent with our decision rule for selecting a point within our range of WACC values established as part of our 2013 review of the WACC.¹¹⁷

¹¹⁶ IPART completed a major review of the WACC in 2013 (IPART, *Review of WACC Methodology – Final Report*, December 2013). More recently, it has developed the method of estimating the debt margin and the inflation adjustment (IPART, *WACC – IPART’s New Approach to Estimating the Cost of Debt – Fact Sheet*, April 2014; IPART, *New approach to forecasting the WACC inflation adjustment – Fact Sheet*, March 2015).

¹¹⁷ IPART, *Review of WACC Methodology – Final Report*, December 2013, p 4.

Figure 6.1 IPART financial market uncertainty index

Data source: Thomson Reuters, Bloomberg.

6.3 Working capital allowance

Decision

10 IPART has set the return on WAMC's working capital at \$1.98 million over the 2016 determination period (Table 6.5).

The working capital component of our building block approach represents how much cash-at-bank is necessary for the regulated entity to meet its cash flow obligations. If timing assumptions used in setting the price are inconsistent with the recovery of revenue, an under or over recovery of working capital may occur. We have set WAMC's allowed return on working capital at \$1.98 million, which is higher than DPI Water's forecast of \$0.43 million over the 2016 determination period.¹¹⁸

Table 6.5 Decision on WAMC's return on working capital (\$'000, \$2015-16)

	2016-17	2017-18	2018-19	2019-20	Total
Return on working capital	503	495	495	484	1,976

Reasons for our decision

We consider that the notional revenue requirement (NRR) should reflect as far as possible the revenue timing conditions faced by a monopoly service provider.

¹¹⁸ DPI Water submission to IPART Issues Paper, September 2015, p 185.

To achieve this, on the basis that customers are billed quarterly, IPART usually discounts the capital component of the NRR (return-on and return-of assets, and return-on working capital) to mid-year values. Mid-year discounting of the capital component of the NRR results in a mid-year price. A mid-year price leads to an over recovery for the first half of the year, an under recovery for the remainder of the year, and a fair return-on assets.

IPART has a standard set of working capital assumptions based on quarterly billing, which are consistent with the mid-year pricing approach. However, DPI Water has informed IPART that customers are billed on a different basis:

- ▼ a quarterly basis for regulated rivers, and
- ▼ an annual (end-of-year) basis for unregulated rivers and groundwater.¹¹⁹

Therefore, we have adopted alternative assumptions for all unregulated river and groundwater sources to obtain prices which reflect the timing of revenue recovery for these services. The assumptions employed in determining working capital are presented in Table 6.6. Using these assumptions, we estimate the return on working capital is around \$0.49 million per year, or \$1.98 million over the determination period.

Table 6.6 Revenue timing and working capital assumptions

	Regulated	Unregulated	Groundwater
NRR and Price Basis	Mid-year	End-of-Year	End-of-Year
Working Capital assumptions			
Receivables (days)	45	180	180
Inventory (days)	1	1	1
Payable (days)	30	30	30

6.4 Regulatory depreciation

Decision

11 IPART has set regulatory depreciation at \$3.70 million over the 2016 determination period (Table 6.7).

The allowance for regulatory depreciation included in the revenue requirement is intended to ensure that the capital the regulated business owner invests in the regulatory assets is returned over the useful life of each asset.

Regulatory depreciation depends on the opening RAB, level of capital expenditure, asset disposals, the expected or assumed life of assets, and the depreciation method used.

¹¹⁹ DPI Water email to IPART, 13 January 2016.

Table 6.7 Decision on WAMC's allowance for regulatory depreciation (\$'000, \$2015-16)

	2016-17	2017-18	2018-19	2019-20	Total
Regulatory depreciation	593	779	1,036	1,290	3,697

Reasons for our decision

For this determination, we have used the straight-line depreciation method to calculate regulatory depreciation (return of capital) allowance. This means that the values of assets are recovered evenly over their assumed lives.

DPI Water adopted asset lives for new assets used by the Department of Industry for financial reporting (Table 6.8) for estimating depreciation.¹²⁰

Table 6.8 Asset lives for new assets adopted by DPI Water (years)

Asset type	Asset life
Buildings	40
Infrastructure	20
Business and computing equipment	4
Laboratory and specialised equipment	7
Furniture and fittings, and intangibles	10
Motor vehicles and marine vessels	7
Trailers and caravans	10

Source: DPI Water submission to IPART Issues Paper, September 2015, p 326.

We consider the asset lives adopted by DPI Water for estimating depreciation are reasonable. We have applied these asset lives in calculating WAMC's depreciation allowance. Our expenditure review consultant, Synergies, stated that there is no strong reason to recommend changes to DPI Water's adopted asset lives because capital costs represent a small contribution to user prices, and the adopted asset lives are broadly reasonable.¹²¹

6.5 Tax allowance

Decisions

- 12 IPART has included a tax allowance of \$0.26 million over the 2016 determination period for WAMC's taxable income for its monopoly services (Table 6.9).
- 13 IPART has not included DPI Water's government cash grants and contributions in calculating the tax allowance for WAMC.

¹²⁰ DPI Water submission to IPART Issues Paper, September 2015, p 326.

¹²¹ Synergies Final Report, January 2016, pp 124-125.

As discussed above, because we use a post-tax WACC to estimate the allowance for a return on assets in the notional revenue requirement, we also include an explicit allowance for tax, which reflects the regulatory tax liabilities of the regulated business.

Table 6.9 Decision on WAMC's tax allowance (\$'000, \$2015-16)

	2016-17	2017-18	2018-19	2019-20	Total
Tax allowance	48	57	71	88	264

Reasons for our decision

The inclusion of a tax allowance is consistent with the post-tax building block framework and meets IPART's principle that a regulated entity's revenue should be as close as possible to that of a well-managed privately owned business, operating in a competitive market.¹²² This includes any taxes payable on the entities' taxable income.

The inclusion of a tax allowance is also consistent with the NWI's pricing principles, which explicitly allows for the recovery of "taxes or tax equivalents" in setting prices for monopoly services.¹²³ We note that in NSW, it is a matter for the NSW Treasury to decide which agencies and organisations are subject to tax equivalent regimes, as part of the NSW Commercial Policy Framework.

A regulated entity can receive cash contributions from third parties toward its capital expenditure, which may have implications for our tax allowance calculation. Under current ATO rules,¹²⁴ a regulated entity is required to pay tax on cash and non-cash contributions and grants.

In previous price reviews, IPART removed the cash contributions from the capital expenditure profile before it is added to the RAB, and included the cash contributions in the tax allowance calculation. The intent of the approach was to ensure that customers did not pay for a return on assets or regulatory depreciation for capital expenditure that the agency has not funded. An adverse impact of this approach is that it inappropriately converts (or liquidates) a proportion of the RAB into cash via the tax allowance calculation.

¹²² IPART, *The incorporation of company tax in pricing determinations – Final Decision*, December 2011, p 5.

¹²³ Department of Environment, *National Water Initiative Pricing Principles – Appendix A: COAG Water Resource Pricing Principles*, April 2010, p 18.

¹²⁴ Section 21A *Income Tax Assessment Act 1936*; IPART, *The incorporation of company tax in pricing determinations – Final Decision*, December 2011, p 15.

For the current price reviews, IPART has decided to implement a more direct approach. This approach involves deducting only the cash contribution amount **net of tax** (eg, 70%) from the capital expenditure allowance used to roll forward the RAB (and determine the NRR), and not including the cash contribution in the tax allowance calculation. The remaining cash contribution (eg, 30%) in the RAB covers the tax liability incurred under the current ATO rules for the cash contributions. Where appropriate, the tax rate used would be the corporate tax rate of 30% (to match the actual liability of that contribution).

IPART considers that this approach does not contravene our current policy,¹²⁵ which states:

... where tax effects were already accounted for, then, for the assessment of regulatory tax, these contributions should not be included as capital contributions...

The treatment of assets-free-of-charge is not affected for RAB roll-forward and tax allowance calculation purposes, as a result of adopting this more direct approach to the treatment of cash contributions.¹²⁶ Regardless, DPI Water did not forecast any assets-free-of-charge over the 2016 determination period.

We consider that for the capital related cash contributions received by DPI Water, the appropriate tax rate for this determination is 0%. DPI Water also received grants towards operating expenditure, and we consider the appropriate tax rate for these grants is also 0%. If DPI Water (on behalf of WAMC) was subject to the NSW Commercial Policy Framework, the corporate tax rate may apply to both capital and operating related grants and contributions for the purpose of calculating DPI Water's tax allowance.

The total value of all government grants and contributions identified in DPI Water's proposal is \$29.45 million in 2016-17 and declines to \$7.46 million in 2019-20.¹²⁷ We estimate that the inclusion of these contributions in the tax allowance would increase the tax allowance by \$8.52 million in 2016-17 and \$2.06 million in 2019-20, as shown in Table 6.10. Over the 2016 determination period, the total tax allowance would have increased by a further \$16.14 million or 7% of the notional revenue requirement.

¹²⁵ IPART, *The incorporation of company tax in pricing determinations – Final Decision*, December 2011, p 16.

¹²⁶ Under IPART's building block framework, assets-free-of-charge are excluded from the RAB given that the regulated entity has not made any direct investment. However, the regulated entity will incur a tax liability under the ATO rules for assets-free-of-charge, and the tax allowance calculation takes this into consideration.

¹²⁷ DPI Water submission to IPART Issues Paper, September 2015, pp 174, 181.

Table 6.10 Impact of including government grants and cash contributions in the tax allowance (\$'000, \$2015-16)

	2016-17	2017-18	2018-19	2019-20	Total
Operating expenditure					
Commonwealth grants	26,869	10,529	8,639	7,416	53,453
Capital expenditure					
Third party	135	457	425	48	1,065
Grants	2,450	1,000	0	0	3,450
Total grants and cash contributions	29,454	11,986	9,064	7,464	57,968
Impact on tax allowance	8,519	3,400	2,159	2,065	16,142

Source: DPI Water submission to IPART Issues Paper, September 2015 and IPART analysis.

Given the potential implications on competitive neutrality, we recommend the NSW Treasury clarifies whether DPI Water (on behalf of WAMC) is subject to the tax equivalents regime in the NSW Commercial Policy Framework.

7 WAMC's total efficient costs, user share and its allocation across water sources

We established the components of the building block to determine WAMC's **total efficient costs**, comprising:

- ▼ an allowance for efficient operating expenditure¹²⁸ (\$184.60 million over the 4-year determination period, see Chapter 4)
- ▼ an allowance for a return on the regulatory asset base (\$2.07 million over the 4-year determination period, see Chapter 6)
- ▼ allowances for a return of assets (regulatory depreciation of \$3.70 million), tax obligations (\$0.3 million), and a return on working capital (\$1.98 million, over the 4-year determination period, see Chapter 6), and
- ▼ allowances for efficient contributions to the MDBA (\$35.25 million over the 4-year determination period) and the BRC (\$1.47 million over the 4-year determination period, see Chapter 4).

The sum of these components constitutes our assessment of total efficient costs over the determination period, or its notional revenue requirement (NRR).

Once established, we allocate total efficient costs between users and the Government (on behalf of broader community), using the 'impactor pays' principle.

The user share of total efficient costs is then allocated to 'water sources', defined as the combination of water type (ie, regulated rivers, unregulated rivers and groundwater) and geographic location (ie, valleys and areas). We then set water management prices for each water source, to recover the user share of notional revenue requirement (NRR) allocated to that water source.

The following sections summarise our decisions on DPI Water's **total efficient costs (or NRR)**, the **user share of these costs**, and the **allocation of user share of costs across water sources**.

¹²⁸ Excluding MDBA and BRC contributions, see Chapter 2 for detail.

7.1 Notional revenue requirement (NRR)

Decision

14 IPART's decision on WAMC's notional revenue requirement (NRR) for its monopoly water management services is \$229.32 million over the 2016 determination period (Table 7.1).

Table 7.1 Decision on WAMC's notional revenue requirement (\$'000, \$2015-16)

Component	2016-17	2017-18	2018-19	2019-20	Total
Forecast efficient operating expenditure	46,989	46,835	46,045	44,735	184,604
Allowance for forecast contributions to MDBA	9,141	8,918	8,701	8,489	35,249
Allowance for forecast contributions to BRC	396	364	358	349	1,466
Allowance for return on assets	331	427	578	731	2,068
Allowance for regulatory depreciation	593	779	1,036	1,290	3,697
Allowance for return on working capital	503	495	495	484	1,976
Allowance for taxation	48	57	71	88	264
Total notional revenue requirement	58,002	57,875	57,283	56,165	229,325

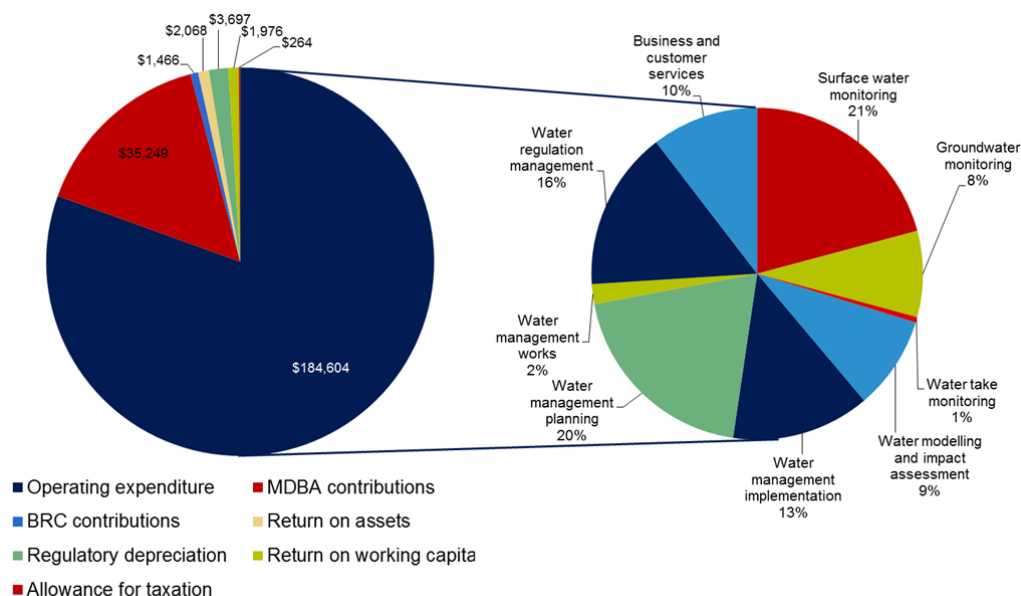
Note: The sum of the individual components/years may not add to the total notional requirement due to rounding.

Our decision on NRR reflects decisions made in Chapter 6:

- ▼ the opening value of WAMC's RAB in 2016-17 is \$6.25 million
- ▼ an appropriate post-tax real WACC for DPI Water over the determination period is 4.9% per year
- ▼ the straight-line depreciation method is appropriate for calculating the regulatory depreciation allowance
- ▼ to ensure consistency between the timing assumptions in setting prices and the recovery of revenue, the NRR and prices are modelled:
 - for regulated rivers, on the basis of a quarterly billing cycle, and
 - for unregulated rivers and groundwater, on the basis of an annual (end-of-year) billing cycle, and
- ▼ a tax allowance, consistent with IPART's and the NWI's pricing principles, is appropriate.

A summary of WAMC's NRR and breakdown of operating expenditure is presented in Figure 7.1.

Figure 7.1 Composition of WAMC's allowed NRR and operating expenditure for the 2016 determination period (\$'000, \$2015-16)



Data source: IPART calculations.

Reasons for our decision

Our decision represents a **\$20.86 million** or 8.3% reduction to DPI Water's proposed notional revenue requirement (NRR) for WAMC over the 2016 determination period. This is an additional reduction of around \$0.62 million from our draft decision in March 2016.

This outcome is driven by:

▼ **changes to building block inputs, ie:**

- a \$20.12 million reduction to operating expenditure over the 4-year determination period (see Chapter 4), including:
 - a \$4.96 million reduction to the cost of water-sharing plan activities
 - a \$5.17 million reduction to systems operation and water availability management activities
 - a \$7.94 million general efficiency adjustment to remaining operating expenditure activities
 - a \$2.06 million reduction to the cost of regional planning and management strategies¹²⁹
- a \$1.86 million reduction to MDBA expenditure (see Chapter 4)
- a \$1.91 million reduction to capital expenditure (see Chapter 5)

¹²⁹ Numbers might not add up due to rounding.

- an increase in the post-tax WACC from 4.6% (DPI Water's proposal) to 4.9% (Chapter 6), and
- ▼ **adjustments to the pricing model, ie:**
 - setting prices to reflect the timing of revenue collection (see Chapter 6), and
 - providing for a tax allowance (see Chapter 6).

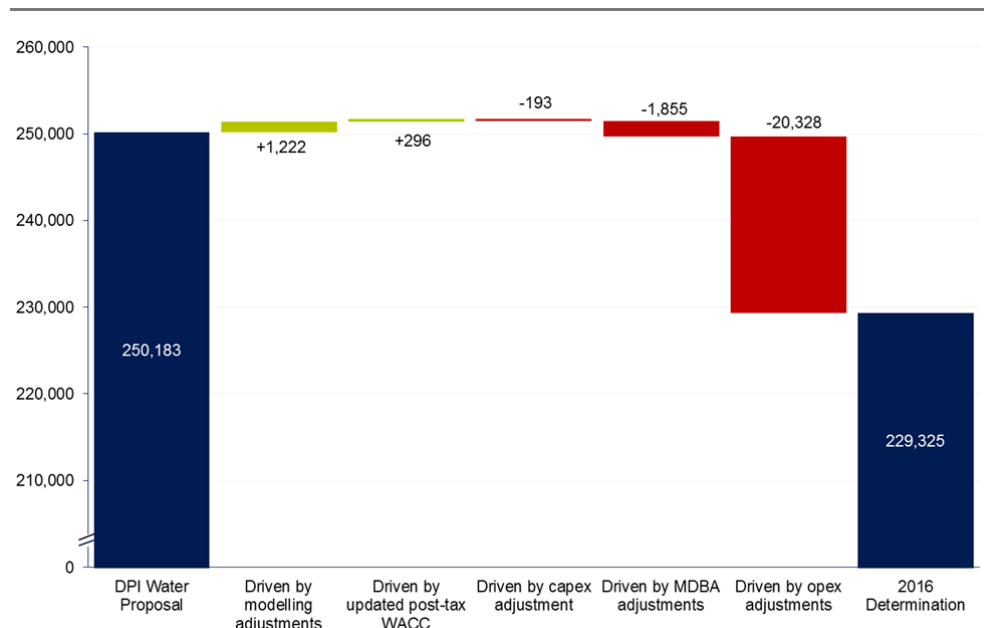
Our proposed \$20.86 million reduction in DPI Water's NRR over the 2016 determination period is comprised of:

- ▼ a \$20.33 million reduction from the downward adjustment to operating expenditure and associated flow-on effects on the allowance for the return on working capital
- ▼ a \$1.86 million reduction from the downward adjustment to MDBA expenditure
- ▼ a \$0.19 million reduction from the downward adjustment to capital expenditure
- ▼ a \$1.22 million increase from modelling adjustments, and
- ▼ a \$0.30 million increase from the upward adjustment to the post-tax WACC from 4.6% (DPI Water's proposal) to 4.9%.¹³⁰

A summary of our adjustments to WAMC's notional revenue requirement is presented in Figure 7.2 below.

¹³⁰ Numbers might not add up due to rounding.

Figure 7.2 Summary of IPART's adjustments to notional revenue requirement for the 2016 determination period (\$'000, \$2015-16)



Data source: IPART calculations. Bar size is not to scale.

7.2 User share of WAMC's total efficient costs

Decision

- 15 IPART's decision is to accept DPI Water's proposed user shares of costs for its activities, consistent with the impactor pays principle. This means the user share of WAMC's total efficient costs (to be recovered through water management charges) is \$165.77 million, or 72.3% of the NRR, over the 2016 determination period (Table 7.2).

Table 7.2 Decision on user share of notional revenue requirement (\$'000, \$2015-16)

	2016-17	2017-18	2018-19	2019-20	Total over 4-year determination period
Total user share	41,823	41,762	41,445	40,738	165,769
	72.1%	72.2%	72.4%	72.5%	72.3%

Source: IPART calculations. These figures include the user share of MDBA and BRC contributions.

This decision reflects our findings that:

- ▼ DPI Water's proposed user shares, as a percentage of costs by activity code, are appropriate.
- ▼ DPI Water's proposed user shares for its contributions to the MDBA and BRC are appropriate.

For the 2016 determination period, DPI Water proposed to reduce the user share of costs by around \$1.02 million a year compared to that allowed in the 2011 Determination. DPI Water's proposed user share of costs for the 2016 determination period was \$45.33 million per year, compared to IPART's allowed \$46.35 million per year for the 2011 determination period. Our decision results in user share of \$41.44 million per year over the 2016 determination period, which is a \$3.89 million reduction compared to DPI Water's proposal.

Reasons for our decision

We consider that DPI Water's proposed user shares of its W-codes (on a percentage basis) are reasonable and consistent with the impactor pays principle.

The impactor pays principle and the 2011 Determination

In the 2011 Determination, DPI Water's monopoly services were categorised in C-codes (11 groups containing 36 activities).¹³¹ For each C-code activity, we allocated costs between users (to be recovered via water management charges) and the Government (on behalf of the broader community), based on the impactor pays principle. Under this principle, costs are allocated according to which of these two parties created the cost, or the need to incur the cost.

Under our 2011 Determination, 59% of DPI Water's notional revenue requirement was allocated to users, compared to DPI Water's proposed user share of 70%.¹³² The lower user share in 2011 was due in large part to our decision to include only a part of the proposed user share of MDBA costs in the NRR.¹³³

User shares proposed for 2016 Determination

For the 2016 determination period, DPI Water proposed a revised schedule of activities in W-codes (10 groups containing 33 activities) (see Chapter 3 and Appendix B for mapping between C-codes and W-codes). DPI Water's proposed user share of costs was on average \$45.33 million per year over the 4-year determination period.

¹³¹ IPART, *Review of Prices for the Water Administration Ministerial Corporation - Final Report*, February 2011, Appendix C, and DPI Water submission to IPART Issues Paper, September 2015, p 4.

¹³² IPART, *Review of Prices for the Water Administration Ministerial Corporation - Final Report*, February 2011, p 12.

¹³³ IPART, *Review of Prices for the Water Administration Ministerial Corporation - Final Report*, February 2011, pp 83-84.

This change required DPI Water to propose user shares for the new W-codes. Where the new W-codes aligned directly with old C-codes, DPI Water generally maintained the same user share. Where the new W-codes were a combination of old C-codes or were resulting from a split of a C-code activity into several groups, DPI Water relied on the user shares from the 2011 Determination and applied the 'impactor pays' principles to establish appropriate user shares for the revised activities. DPI Water engaged a consultant, The Centre for International Economics (CIE), to assist in developing the proposed user shares.¹³⁴

Stakeholder comments

In their submissions to the Issues Paper, irrigation organisations were concerned that DPI Water had attempted to shift costs by moving activities from codes with a low user share to those with higher user shares.

Other submissions argued that other users of DPI Water's services were not being captured. For example, NSW Irrigators' Council argued that a review of the current cost share proportions is necessary, with consideration of a more appropriate user base.¹³⁵

Similarly, in response to our Draft Report, irrigator and water user stakeholders submitted that the user shares of costs are too high and should be reduced.¹³⁶

Synergies review

Our consultant, Synergies, reviewed DPI Water's proposed user shares for the 2016 determination period. Synergies found that with the exception of four activities,¹³⁷ all were assigned the expected user shares (that is, user shares calculated using the expenditure-weighted average methodology).¹³⁸ The four activities for which DPI Water's proposed user shares did not match the expected outcome are outlined below in Table 7.3.

¹³⁴ DPI Water submission to IPART Issues Paper, September 2015, p 119.

¹³⁵ NSW Irrigators' Council submission to IPART Draft Report, October 2015, p 6.

¹³⁶ NSW Irrigators' Council submission to IPART Draft Report, April 2016, p 11; Hunter Valley Water Users Association submission to IPART Draft Report, April 2016, p 1; Gwydir Valley Irrigators Association Inc. submission to IPART Draft Report, April 2016, p 8; Richmond and Wilson Combined Water Users Association submission to IPART Draft Report, April 2016, pp 1-2.

¹³⁷ These activities are W02-02 Groundwater quality monitoring, W04-03 Water resource accounting and W06-03 and W06-04 Floodplain and drainage management planning, see Synergies Final Report, p 40.

¹³⁸ For example, activity W02-02 Groundwater quality monitoring is formed from 100% of the previous C02-02 activity, which has a user share of 100% and expenditure of \$123,000 in 2015-16, and 9% of the previous C04-01 activity, which has a user share of 50% and expenditure of \$1.05 million in 2015-16. Based on these figures, a user share of 78% is expected. However, Synergies ultimately accepted DPI Water's proposed user share of 100%.

Table 7.3 Comparison of proposed and calculated user shares with significant difference

	W02-02	W04-03	W06-03	W06-04
DPI Water's proposed user shares	100%	50/100% ^a	0%	0%
Expected user shares based on C-code user shares	78%	100%	70%	70%

^a For activity W04-03 (Water resource accounting), DPI Water proposed a user share of 100% in its submission and a user share of 50% in its Annual Information Return.

Source: DPI Water submission to IPART Issues Paper, September 2015, DPI Water – Annual Information Return (16 October 2015), and Synergies estimates. Synergies derived expected user shares from the 2011 Determination C-code user shares, converted to W-codes using DPI Water's W-code to C-code conversion matrix and weighted according to 2015-16 operating expenditure by activity. For example, if a W-code activity is made up of the whole of one C-code activity with a user share of 100% and 2015-16 operating expenses of \$1 million and the whole of a second C-code activity with a user share of 50% and 2015-16 operating expenses of \$1 million, a user share of 75% would be expected.

Synergies reviewed these four activities and found that DPI Water's proposed user shares were justified and consistent with the impactor pays principle.¹³⁹

For W02-02 *Groundwater quality monitoring*, the higher user share was justified on the basis that the subcomponent of C04-01 *Analysis of water quality* now constituting a part of W02-02, would justify a higher user share than that applied to the old C04-01 code as a whole.

In relation to zero user share assigned to the activities W06-03 and W06-04 (Floodplain and drainage management planning, respectively), these activities resulted as a split of the C-code C07-10 Water sharing plan development, with a user share of 70%. DPI water proposed a 0% share for these activities on the basis that "both these activities are dealing with legacy issues and have significant community benefits." Synergies accepted the justification provided.¹⁴⁰ We have accepted Synergies' recommendation.

Synergies recommended that the proposed user shares for MDBA contributions (55%) and BRC contributions (68%) be accepted on the basis that DPI Water has provided details in its submission on each of the MDBA/BRC activities being funded and individual user shares for each activity, which appear consistent with the impactor pays principle.¹⁴¹ We accepted Synergies' recommendation.

Our decision

We have accepted Synergies' recommendation to accept DPI Water's proposed user shares (as a percentage of each W-code activity), as we consider them to be broadly consistent with the impactor pays principle. This is unchanged from our draft decision in March 2016.

¹³⁹ Synergies Final Report, January 2016, p 40.

¹⁴⁰ Synergies Final Report, January 2016, p 40.

¹⁴¹ Synergies Final Report, January 2016, pp 15 and 118-119.

Applying these user shares to our assessment of efficient costs means that our decision on user share of DPI Water's total efficient costs over the 4-year determination period is \$165.77 million or 72.3% (compared to 59% at the 2011 Determination). The remaining \$63.6 million, or 27.7%, of DPI Water's total efficient costs is the share funded by the NSW Government (on behalf of the broader community).

The user shares (%) for each activity (in W cost code) are listed in Table 7.4.

Table 7.4 Decision on user shares for the 2016 Determination

Activity	User Share (%)	Activity	User Share (%)	Activity	User Share (%)
W01-01	70	W04-02	100	W06-06	75
W01-02	50	W04-03	100	W06-07	50
W01-03	50	W05-01	100	W07-01	50
W01-04	50	W05-02	50	W08-01	100
W01-05	50	W05-03	0	W08-02	100
W02-01	100	W05-04	50	W08-03	100
W02-02	100	W06-01	70	W08-99	100
W02-03	100	W06-02	70	W09-01	100
W03-01	100	W06-03	0	W10-01	100
W03-02	100	W06-04	0	W10-02	70
W04-01	50	W06-05	70	W10-03	100

Source: Synergies Final Report, January 2016, p 41.

7.3 Allocation of user share of costs across water sources

Decisions

- 16 IPART's decision is to accept DPI Water's proposed cost drivers to allocate the user share of WAMC's costs across water sources.
- 17 IPART's decision on the allocation of the user share of costs across water sources is listed in Table 7.5.

Table 7.5 Decision on allocation of user share of WAMC's NRR across water sources (\$'000, \$2015-16)

Water source	Allocation of user share of costs (2016-17 to 2019-20)	
	\$'000	%
Regulated rivers		
Border	3,302	2.0%
Gwydir	5,189	3.1%
Namoi	3,992	2.4%
Peel	908	0.5%
Lachlan	5,867	3.5%
Macquarie	6,505	3.9%
Far West		
Murray	20,864	12.6%
Murrumbidgee	21,316	12.9%
North Coast	172	0.1%
Hunter	4,005	2.4%
South Coast	304	0.2%
Total regulated	72,425	43.7%
Unregulated rivers		
Border	1,174	0.7%
Gwydir	1,025	0.6%
Namoi	2,020	1.2%
Peel	773	0.5%
Lachlan	1,713	1.0%
Macquarie	3,457	2.1%
Far West	5,141	3.1%
Murray	1,220	0.7%
Murrumbidgee	3,243	2.0%
North Coast	9,316	5.6%
Hunter	6,597	4.0%
South Coast	16,716	10.1%
Total unregulated	52,395	31.6%
Groundwater		
Inland	32,978	19.9%
Costal	7,971	4.8%
Total groundwater	40,949	24.7%
Total	165,769	100.0%

Note: Figures include the user share of MDBA and BRC contributions.

Source: IPART calculations.

Reasons for our decision

As outlined below, we consider that DPI Water's proposed cost drivers to allocate its user share of costs across water sources are reasonable and the best available.

In their submissions to the Issues Paper, irrigation organisations questioned the transparency of DPI Water's cost allocation model:

- ▼ Murray Irrigation argued DPI Water should be required to identify other classes of users and assign a cost share to them.¹⁴²
- ▼ Namoi Water stated it was difficult to compare previous costings due to the change in cost codes and lack of explanation for variances to the previous determination.¹⁴³
- ▼ Namoi Water did not support the current cost share proportions and requested IPART review the cost sharing.¹⁴⁴
- ▼ Tweed Shire Council argued it should not contribute to many of DPI Water's monopoly services outputs, as it provides many of these outputs itself.¹⁴⁵

The issue of transparency around costs was also raised at the Tamworth and Sydney public hearings. In these cases:

- ▼ Gwydir Valley Irrigators questioned the costs and transparency around establishment of costs related to MDBA activities.¹⁴⁶
- ▼ NSW Irrigators' Council requested more transparency around what irrigators pay for MDBA and BRC charges.¹⁴⁷

Similarly, in their submissions to our Draft Report irrigator and water user stakeholders commented that cost drivers based on water take are inaccurate.¹⁴⁸ In particular, NSW Irrigators' Council argued that water entitlements should be retained as a major cost driver, rather than using water take.¹⁴⁹

However, Lachlan Valley Water Inc. submitted that the use of water entitlement to allocate costs is also questionable, and suggested using a reliability-weighted entitlement measure.¹⁵⁰

¹⁴² Murray Irrigation submission to IPART Issues Paper, October 2015, p 4.

¹⁴³ Namoi Water submission to IPART Issues Paper, October 2015, p 3.

¹⁴⁴ Namoi Water submission to IPART Issues Paper, October 2015, p 4.

¹⁴⁵ Tweed Shire Council submission to IPART Issues Paper, September 2015, pp 1 -7.

¹⁴⁶ IPART, *Transcript of Tamworth Public Hearing for Review of Prices for DPI Water*, 16 November 2015, p 41.

¹⁴⁷ IPART, *Transcript of Sydney Public Hearing for Review of Prices for DPI Water*, 23 November 2015, p 13.

¹⁴⁸ Gwydir Valley Irrigators Association Inc. submission to IPART Draft Report, April 2016, pp 20-21; NSW Irrigators' Council submission to IPART Draft Report, April 2016, p 23.

¹⁴⁹ NSW Irrigators' Council submission to IPART Draft Report, April 2016, p 12.

¹⁵⁰ Lachlan Valley Water Inc submission to IPART Draft Report, April 2016, p 3.

In response to stakeholder comments, we have reported on allocation of user share of total efficient costs by water source in our Report (see Table 7.5). The reasoning behind our decision to accept DPI Water's proposed cost drivers is presented below.

The cost allocation process used in the 2011 Determination

DPI Water records actual costs on an activity level basis. The cost of an activity is then allocated to water sources using a cost allocation model.

The cost allocation process used in the 2011 Determination involved the following three steps:¹⁵¹

- ▼ Expenditure was recorded under the different cost codes based upon the nature of the activity (eg, 'surface water quantity monitoring').
- ▼ Each cost code was assigned a 'cost driver' that represented the key determinant of this expenditure across water sources. For example, the number of water gauging stations was the cost driver for the 'surface water quantity monitoring' cost code. Each cost driver has 'cost allocation shares' for each water source (recorded as percentages).
- ▼ The user share of costs for each cost code was then apportioned to water sources by using the relevant cost driver's cost allocation shares.

In the 2011 Determination, we allocated the user share of costs to each water source by using the best available cost drivers, which included:¹⁵²

- ▼ entitlement volumes
- ▼ number of licences
- ▼ number of gauging stations
- ▼ number of groundwater bores, and
- ▼ water sharing plans in place, in development, and the complexity of implementation of these plans.

Changes to cost allocators proposed for the 2016 Determination

DPI Water proposed, and we have accepted, new cost drivers for the 2016 Determination, to match the new W-codes activities (see Appendix B). We reviewed cost drivers to ensure their appropriateness for allocation of costs for the revised W-code activities. As a result of this review, 10 of the 33 W-code activities have the same cost driver as the C-code activities under the 2011 Determination. The remainder, which include eight new activities, have new or revised cost drivers.¹⁵³

¹⁵¹ IPART, *Review of Prices for the Water Administration Ministerial Corporation - Final Report*, February 2011, p 112.

¹⁵² IPART, *Review of Prices for the Water Administration Ministerial Corporation - Final Report*, February 2011, pp 28 and 329.

¹⁵³ DPI Water submission to IPART Issues Paper, September 2015, p 6.

The proposed changes to cost drivers include moving away from using entitlement towards using water take or other specific indicators to allocate the costs of activities. Under DPI Water's proposal, and our decision, water take is a cost driver (allocator) for 8 activities, accounting for 26.4% of DPI Water's total cost, either directly or indirectly.¹⁵⁴

This represents a significant shift from the cost allocation model used in the 2011 Determination, where entitlement volume was used as a principal cost driver, allocating costs, either directly or indirectly, of 12 activities, accounting for 34% of total costs.¹⁵⁵ DPI Water's submission proposed that entitlement be used as a cost driver for only 6% of total costs.¹⁵⁶

Table B.2 in Appendix B lists DPI Water's proposed cost drivers (allocators) for the 2016 Determination, by W activity code. For information, Table B.3 in Appendix B provides the leading cost drivers used in the 2011 Determination to allocate C-code expenditure, versus the leading cost drivers used in our 2016 Determination to allocate W-code expenditure.

Synergies review

Synergies reviewed DPI Water's proposed cost drivers and recommended accepting all of them except for total water take.¹⁵⁷

Synergies found there was only a weak relationship between total water take and DPI Water's cost of service. According to Synergies, adopting water take as a cost driver would also likely introduce greater variability in the cost allocation model (and therefore prices) between regulatory periods. Synergies recommended retaining entitlement volumes as a cost driver in place of the proposed water take, or alternatively using a reliability-weighted form of entitlement to allocate costs.¹⁵⁸

Our response to Synergies review

In response to Synergies' recommendation on entitlements and water take, we further examined the use of total water take as a cost driver in DPI Water's proposed cost allocation model.

¹⁵⁴ Synergies Final Report, January 2016, p 61.

¹⁵⁵ Synergies Final Report, January 2016, p 11.

¹⁵⁶ Synergies Final Report, January 2016, p 61.

¹⁵⁷ Synergies Final Report, January 2016, p 11.

¹⁵⁸ Synergies Final Report, January 2016, p 11.

We explored alternative options to water take, including cost drivers used to allocate costs of C-code activities at the 2011 Determination. We have found that:

- ▼ there would be technical difficulties associated with reverting to the previous cost drivers (eg, entitlement volumes), because the C-code drivers might no longer be reflective of the proposed W-code activity costs, and
- ▼ there were no immediate and feasible alternatives due to data requirements and the need to maintain objectivity and transparency in building the cost driver (and the cost allocation model itself).

In our 2011 Determination, we acknowledged the limitations of using entitlement volume as a cost driver. Our then consultant, PwC, questioned the use of entitlement volumes as an allocator for a number of cost codes, including 'business development', 'water industry regulation', 'cross-border and national commitments', 'environmental water management', 'environmental water planning', 'operational planning' and 'compliance'. On balance, for these cost codes, we considered that entitlement volume was likely to be the best available indicator/allocator of the Office of Water's costs at that time.¹⁵⁹

Reliable data on water take in unregulated rivers and groundwater was not available at the time of our 2011 Determination.¹⁶⁰ We have established that the quality of DPI Water's forecast water take data has substantially improved since our 2011 Determination (see Chapter 9 for detail). Water take would have been a more appropriate driver for a number of the activities referred to by PwC in the paragraph above.

We have also found that the total water take cost driver uses forecast water take that is averaged over a reasonable period of time.¹⁶¹ Therefore, the variability of actual water take from year to year will be smoothed, ensuring relatively stability in the cost allocation model.

Synergies suggested that one option is to retain the existing set of cost drivers for the eight activities, where costs are allocated through entitlement volumes of unregulated rivers and groundwater and through water take for regulated rivers.¹⁶² However, if the costs are indeed more accurately represented by water take rather than entitlement, reverting to using entitlement as a cost driver would result in a misallocation of costs and cross-subsidisation between water sources. Using a sub-optimal cost allocator would be a step back compared to DPI Water's proposal.

¹⁵⁹ IPART, *Review of Prices for the Water Administration Ministerial Corporation - Final Report*, February 2011, p 115.

¹⁶⁰ IPART, *Review of Prices for the Water Administration Ministerial Corporation - Final Report*, February 2011, pp 132-133.

¹⁶¹ Up to 20 years for regulated rivers water sources, 3-4 years of extrapolated data for unregulated rivers, and up to eight years for groundwater. See Chapter 9 for detail.

¹⁶² Synergies Final Report, January 2016, p 12.

Our decision

Our decision is to accept all cost drivers proposed by DPI Water for the 2016 Determination. We accept our consultant's recommendations regarding all cost drivers except for water take. We also accept DPI Water's proposed water take cost driver, on balance, as it likely to be the best available indicator/allocator of DPI Water's costs at this time. This is the same as our draft decision in March 2016.

Table 7.6 compares the user share of notional revenue requirement (in percentage and \$2015-16) under this decision (for the 2016 Determination) to the user share of notional revenue requirement under the 2011 Determination. It shows that the use of water take as a cost driver has resulted in a shift of costs:

- ▼ across regulated and unregulated rivers, and groundwater:
 - from unregulated rivers and groundwater to regulated rivers (eg, 43.7% of user share of the NRR allocated to regulated rivers under our 2016 Determination compared to 41.0% allocated under the 2011 Determination)
- ▼ within regulated and unregulated rivers, and groundwater:
 - from sources with low estimated water take (eg, Lachlan, Macquarie, North Coast, Hunter and South Coast in regulated rivers) to sources with high water take (eg, Murrumbidgee regulated water source is allocated 12.9% of user share of the NRR under our 2016 Determination compared to 10.3% allocated under the 2011 Determination, see Table 7.6).

The amount of user share of the NRR allocated to groundwater sources has decreased from 27.3% under the 2011 Determination to 24.7% under our 2016 Determination (see Table 7.6).

We have also presented a breakdown of the user share of DPI Water's notional revenue requirement, by NRR building block component and by water source, in Appendix C.

Table 7.6 User share of WAMC's NRR by water source - 2016 Determination compared to the 2011 Determination (\$'000, \$2015-16)

Water source	Annual average over 2011 Determination (2011-12 to 2013-14)		Annual average over 2016 Determination (2016-17 to 2019-20)	
Regulated rivers				
Border	902	1.9%	825	2.0%
Gwydir	1,048	2.3%	1,297	3.1%
Namoi	1,057	2.3%	998	2.4%
Peel	249	0.5%	227	0.5%
Lachlan	2,166	4.7%	1,467	3.5%
Macquarie	1,955	4.2%	1,626	3.9%
Murray	5,149	11.1%	5,216	12.6%
Murrumbidgee	4,783	10.3%	5,329	12.9%
North Coast	77	0.2%	43	0.1%
Hunter	1,479	3.2%	1,001	2.4%
South Coast	131	0.3%	76	0.2%
Total regulated	18,997	41.0%	18,106	43.7%
Unregulated rivers				
Border	338	0.7%	294	0.7%
Gwydir	397	0.9%	256	0.6%
Namoi	666	1.4%	505	1.2%
Peel	137	0.3%	193	0.5%
Lachlan	345	0.7%	428	1.0%
Macquarie	868	1.9%	864	2.1%
Far West	1,358	2.9%	1,285	3.1%
Murray	532	1.1%	305	0.7%
Murrumbidgee	1,185	2.6%	811	2.0%
North Coast	2,695	5.8%	2,329	5.6%
Hunter	2,012	4.3%	1,649	4.0%
South Coast	4,189	9.0%	4,179	10.1%
Total unregulated	14,725	31.8%	13,099	31.6%
Groundwater				
Inland	10,196	22.0%	8,245	19.9%
Coastal	2,436	5.3%	1,993	4.8%
Total groundwater	12,632	27.3%	10,237	24.7%
Total	46,354	100.0%	41,442	100.0%

Note: Reported averages for the 2011 Determination are over three years, for the 2016 Determination over four years. Percent allocation to water source is directly comparable between the 2011 Determination and 2016 Determination. Reported amounts represent user share of notional revenue requirement, which is higher than the allowed or target revenue recovered from users through tariffs and minimum annual charge.

Source: IPART, *Review of Prices for the Water Administration Ministerial Corporation - Final Report*, February 2011, p 111, and IPART analysis.

7.3.2 Allocation of user share of MDBA costs across water sources

Our decision on user share of NRR includes our assessment of the user share of the efficient MDBA costs. Over the 2016 determination period, DPI Water proposed \$9.28 million for total MDBA contributions per year (on average), with user share of 55% (see Chapter 4). This would mean about \$5.14 million per year would be recovered from water users via prices. This is an increase from the amount allowed in our 2011 Determination.

In our 2011 Determination, IPART allowed \$1.93 million per year of MDBA contributions to be recovered via prices, compared to \$6.84 million requested by then NSW Office of Water (NOW).¹⁶³ IPART decided to maintain the user share of MDBA contributions at its 2009-10 level, as it was not provided sufficient information to be confident that an increase was efficient and consistent with the 'impactor pays' principle.

For the 2016 determination period, the quality of information supporting DPI Water's proposed MDBA costs has improved. DPI Water has presented specific activities that it plans to fund with its proposed user share of MDBA contributions and has assigned MDBA contributions to cost codes within its monopoly service activities schedule. Our expenditure consultant has reviewed the proposed MDBA costs and recommended no adjustments to these figures.

However, for the purpose of determining prices, we have reduced DPI Water's total MDBA costs by about 5% per year, from \$9.28 million to \$8.81 million. Applying the 55% user share to these figures means we have reduced DPI Water's proposed user share of MDBA costs to be recovered via prices from about \$5.14 million to \$4.89 million per year for the 2016 determination period.

We made this reduction after taking into account stakeholder concerns with the efficiency of MDBA contributions and undertaking further analysis of DPI Water's forecast contributions to the MDBA (see Chapter 4).

Having established the user share of MDBA costs to be included in prices (\$4.89 million per year), we made a decision to allocate these costs to water sources within the Murray-Darling Basin. We accepted DPI Water's proposed cost drivers to allocate the user share of MDBA costs to water sources. The outcome of our decision on the user share of MDBA costs and allocation to water sources to calculate prices is presented in Table 7.7.

MDBA costs can represent a substantial proportion of the user share of NRR used to calculate prices. For example, in Gwydir, Namoi, Murray and Murrumbidgee regulated rivers, the share of MDBA costs in NRR used to set prices is between 21% and 32%.

¹⁶³ IPART, *Review of Prices for the Water Administration Ministerial Corporation - Final Report*, February 2011, p 81. In 2009-10 dollar terms, the MDBA allowed costs were \$1.69 million and the amount requested was \$6.01 million per year.

Table 7.7 Average annual user share of MDBA costs: 2016-17 to 2019-20

Water source	User share of MDBA costs by water source (\$million, \$2015-16)	Percent of user share of MDBA costs by water source	User share of NRR by water source (\$million, \$2015-16)	User share of MDBA costs as percent of user share of NRR by water source
Regulated rivers				
Border	0.14	2.8%	0.83	16.8%
Gwydir	0.37	7.6%	1.30	28.4%
Namoi	0.21	4.3%	1.00	20.9%
Peel	0.01	0.2%	0.23	4.9%
Lachlan	0.22	4.5%	1.47	15.0%
Macquarie	0.29	5.9%	1.63	17.7%
Far West	-	-	-	-
Murray	1.42	29.0%	5.22	27.1%
Murrumbidgee	1.69	34.6%	5.33	31.7%
North Coast	-	-	0.04	0.0%
Hunter	-	-	1.00	0.0%
South Coast	-	-	0.08	0.0%
Total regulated	4.34	88.8%	18.11	24.0%
Unregulated rivers				
Border	0.01	0.2%	0.29	2.7%
Gwydir	0.01	0.2%	0.26	3.2%
Namoi	0.03	0.5%	0.50	5.2%
Peel	0.00	0.1%	0.19	1.6%
Lachlan	0.01	0.2%	0.43	2.3%
Macquarie	0.04	0.8%	0.86	4.8%
Far West	0.18	3.7%	1.29	14.0%
Murray	0.01	0.2%	0.30	3.4%
Murrumbidgee	0.02	0.3%	0.81	2.0%
North Coast	-	-	2.33	0.0%
Hunter	-	-	1.65	0.0%
South Coast	-	-	4.18	0.0%
Total unregulated	0.30	6.2%	13.10	2.3%
Groundwater				
Inland (including Murrumbidgee)	0.24	5.0%	8.24	2.9%
Coastal	-	0.0%	1.99	0.0%
Total groundwater	0.24	5.0%	10.24	2.4%
Total	4.89	100%	41.44	11.8%

Source: IPART analysis.

8 | Price structures: water management charges

After determining the share of efficient costs payable by users and having allocated the user share of costs to water sources, the next step is to decide on the structure of water management charges. We have considered:

- ▼ The geographic split of prices, including whether to continue to set prices on a valley basis for regulated rivers and unregulated rivers, and on a regional basis (Coastal and Inland) for groundwater, while maintaining a separate price for Murrumbidgee groundwater users.
- ▼ The tariff structure in terms of the fixed (charge per ML of entitlement) to variable (charge per ML of water take) split of charges – ie, the proportion of revenue to be raised via the fixed and variable components of a 2-part tariff.
- ▼ The appropriate price path for valleys/water sources below full cost recovery.
- ▼ The level of the minimum annual charge (MAC).
- ▼ An alternative price schedule to apply if floodplain harvesting licences are introduced.
- ▼ Other special category licences.
- ▼ A separate price applicable to WaterNSW (Greater Sydney area), to fund the Metropolitan Water Directorate's (MWD's) Metropolitan Water Plan (MWP) costs.

Each of these issues is discussed in turn in the sections below. We provide our decision, and an overview of each issue, including the reasons for our decision.

8.1 Geographic split of prices

Decision

- 18 IPART's decision is to maintain the geographic split of prices for regulated and unregulated sources, and an Inland/Coastal division for groundwater sources.

Reasons for our decision

DPI Water proposed to maintain the existing geographic split of prices from the 2011 Determination, except for some consolidation of unregulated rivers.¹⁶⁴ DPI Water's proposed geographic structure for pricing includes 21 water sources, comprised of:

- ▼ 11 valleys in regulated rivers.
- ▼ 8 regions for unregulated rivers, with the proposed consolidation for pricing of:
 - Border, Gwydir, Namoi and Peel valleys into **North West**, and
 - Lachlan and Macquarie valleys into **Central West**.
- ▼ 2 regions for groundwater – Inland and Coastal.
 - DPI Water proposes to maintain a separate price for Murrumbidgee groundwater users within the Inland groundwater source. Under DPI Water's proposal, and consistent with previous determinations, these users are subject to a separate price, which is significantly below full cost recovery, and on a glide path to the Inland price. DPI Water does not allocate costs directly to Murrumbidgee groundwater as a separate water source.¹⁶⁵

Other stakeholders, including water users, had mixed views on the issue of the geographic split of water management prices. Irrigation organisations were generally satisfied with the existing geographic pricing split, with some contending that groundwater pricing should revert to being disaggregated.¹⁶⁶ The Peel Valley Water Users Association had an alternative view and stated that prices for each water source – regulated, unregulated and groundwater – should be the same across the state.¹⁶⁷ Postage-stamp pricing was supported by some stakeholders,¹⁶⁸ and opposed to by others who argued that transparency of costs should be improved by valley-based reporting of costs, including in groundwater sources.¹⁶⁹

Our decision is to maintain valley-based prices for regulated and unregulated rivers, and an Inland/Coastal division for groundwater sources. This ensures prices are reasonably cost-reflective and there is transparency, and hence accountability, around DPI Water's costs and activities, particularly compared to a scenario of further geographic aggregation of prices.

¹⁶⁴ DPI Water submission to IPART Issues Paper, September 2015, p 27.

¹⁶⁵ DPI Water submission to IPART Issues Paper, September 2015, p 213.

¹⁶⁶ See, for example, NSW Irrigators' Council submission to IPART Issues Paper, October 2015, p 15 and Lachlan Valley Water submission to IPART Issues Paper, October 2015, p 2.

¹⁶⁷ Peel Valley Water Users submission to IPART Issues Paper, October 2015, pp 1-5.

¹⁶⁸ Tamworth Regional Council submission to IPART Draft Report, March 2016, p 1.

¹⁶⁹ Lachlan Valley Water Inc submission to IPART IPART Draft Report, April 2016, pp 1-4; Gwydir Valley Irrigators Association Inc. submission to IPART IPART Draft Report, April 2016, pp 7-8.

We decided to set WAMC's water management prices for 26 different water sources across three water types:

- ▼ regulated rivers (11 valleys)
- ▼ unregulated rivers (12 valleys), and
- ▼ groundwater (3 areas).¹⁷⁰

We also note that, given the current structure of cost information collected and provided by DPI Water, it would not be possible to further geographically disaggregate prices for groundwater. Further disaggregation may also increase price volatility between the determination periods (especially in unregulated rivers).

We have set prices at common levels for unregulated river valleys within the North West (ie, Border, Gwydir, Namoi and Peel) and the Central West (ie, Lachlan and Macquarie) regions. However, our decision is to maintain separate reporting of prices for valleys within these regions. We will therefore ask DPI Water to continue to collect and report (in its Annual Information Returns to IPART and future pricing submissions) cost data on a valley basis. This will aid transparency and our ability to set cost-reflective prices for unregulated rivers over time, as supported by some irrigator organisations.¹⁷¹

In the 2011 Determination, we set prices on a valley basis for regulated and unregulated rivers, and decided to transition to Inland/Coastal prices for groundwater. Following our 2011 Determination, DPI Water stopped reporting costs for groundwater on a valley basis, raising stakeholders' concerns about transparency of costs in this water source.¹⁷²

There were some stakeholder comments supporting special pricing structure for coastal valleys in unregulated rivers, due to specific water management challenges resulting from the higher demand from recreational users in these valleys and higher population density.¹⁷³ Some suggestions included merging South Coast valley with other water sources, or aggregating coastal valleys for pricing purposes.¹⁷⁴ To avoid cross-subsidisation and provide the reasonable degree of cost-reflectivity, we decided to maintain separate prices by valley in coastal unregulated water sources.

¹⁷⁰ Groundwater areas are Inland, Coastal and Murrumbidgee. While Murrumbidgee groundwater area (part of Inland groundwater) is technically not a water source (ie, water management costs are not separately allocated to this area), we include it in the total count because we set a separate price for it. This is because Murrumbidgee groundwater source is substantially below full cost recovery and is on a glide path to the Inland price.

¹⁷¹ Gwydir Valley Irrigators Association Inc. submission to IPART Draft Report, April 2016, pp 7-8; NSW Irrigators' Council submission to IPART Draft Report, April 2016, p 10.

¹⁷² Transcript of Griffith public hearing, Murrumbidgee groundwater users, 20 November 2015, p 47.

¹⁷³ NSW Irrigators' Council submission to IPART Draft Report, April 2016, p 10; Hunter Valley Water Users Association submission to IPART Draft Report, April 2016, p 2.

¹⁷⁴ Bega Valley Water Users Association (Inc.) submission to IPART Draft Report, April 2016, p 1.

8.2 Structure of charges

Decisions

- 19 IPART's decision is to accept DPI Water's proposed tariff categories for licences, namely:
 - entitlement charge licences (subject to an annual entitlement price through 1- or 2-part tariffs)
 - water take charge only licences (subject only to the water take price), and
 - minimum charge only licences (subject only to the minimum annual charge).
- 20 IPART's decisions for entitlement charge licences are to set:
 - 2-part tariffs, comprised of a fixed charge (\$ per ML of entitlement or unit share) and a water take charge (\$ per ML of water extracted), for regulated rivers, unregulated rivers and groundwater, where water take is measured, and
 - 1-part tariffs, comprised of a fixed charge (\$ per ML of entitlement or unit share), for unregulated rivers and groundwater, where water take is not measured.
- 21 IPART's decisions for entitlement charge licences are to set the fixed and usage charge under each 2-part tariff so that 70% of forecast revenue from the 2-part tariff is recovered via the fixed charge and 30% of this revenue is recovered via the usage charge, except for North Coast regulated rivers where this ratio is kept at current levels of 92% fixed and 8% usage.

Reasons for our decision

Tariff structure

In the 2011 Determination, we recognised that some licences (eg, Supplementary water (regulated rivers) water access licences) were water take only and set prices for them accordingly.¹⁷⁵

For water access licences with entitlement (or a share component), we set a fixed charge (\$ per ML of entitlement or unit share); **or** a fixed (\$ per ML of entitlement or unit share) **and** usage charge (\$ per ML of water extracted) by water source and valley, depending on whether extraction is metered or not:

- ▼ **Where water take is metered** – 2-part tariffs apply, comprised of a fixed charge (\$ per ML of water entitlement or unit share) and a usage charge (\$ per ML of water extracted), for regulated rivers, unregulated rivers and groundwater. We note that all users on regulated rivers are metered and are therefore subject to a 2-part tariff.

¹⁷⁵ IPART, *Review of Prices for the Water Administration Ministerial Corporation - Final Report*, February 2011, p 104.

- ▼ **Where water extraction is unmetered** – 1-part tariffs apply, comprised of a fixed charge (\$ per ML of entitlement or unit share), for unregulated rivers and groundwater.

Our decision for the 2016 Determination is to maintain the current tariff structure. The 2-part tariffs will be made available to customers with measured water take, where metering as well as methods other than metering can be used to assess and quantify water take. A new Water Take Measurement Strategy is being developed by DPI Water, in consultation with stakeholders and water users, for measuring take of water under water access licences, and is due to be finalised before July 2016.¹⁷⁶

Fixed-to-variable split for 2-part tariffs

In setting prices, the ratio of fixed to variable prices is usually set to approximate the underlying cost structure of the agency or utility in question.

DPI Water proposed, and we accepted, to maintain the current 70:30 fixed-to-variable charge ratio for 2-part tariffs by water source. Under this split, tariffs are structured so that 70% of the forecast revenue under the 2-part tariff is recovered from the fixed charge and 30% from the water take charge.

The exception to the 70:30 split is North Coast regulated rivers, where the current 92:08 fixed-to-variable ratio will continue under our decision.

This ratio for North Coast regulated rivers is set at a different level to reflect a low water activation rate in this water source,¹⁷⁷ and to mitigate bill and revenue variability that would result from the application of a 70:30 split. There are around 70 licences in the North Coast regulated rivers, with about a third of the customers forecast to become subject to the minimum annual charge by 2019-20.¹⁷⁸ The variable charge (per ML of measured water take) would be very high under a 70:30 split, given the current 6% water activation rate.

We note that DPI Water's cost structure is largely fixed and does not reflect the proposed structure of charges. However, we have decided to maintain the 70:30 fixed to variable split as it has widespread stakeholder support, and mitigates some of the impact on users in times of low water availability.¹⁷⁹ Also, as a means of allocating risk between DPI Water and users, the current 70:30 fixed to variable ratio is reasonable.

¹⁷⁶ DPI Water submission to IPART Issues Paper, September 2015, p 27.

¹⁷⁷ Average water activation rate in North Coast regulated rivers is 6%, see Appendix D, Table D.1.

¹⁷⁸ IPART analysis based on Water Licensing System data.

¹⁷⁹ See, for example, DPI Water submission to IPART Draft Report, April 2016, p 2; Bega Valley Water Users Association (Inc.) submission to IPART Draft Report, April 2016, p 1 and Gwydir Valley Irrigators Association Inc. submission to IPART Draft Report, April 2016, p 9. However, some stakeholders argued for a higher share of variable charges in their total bill, eg, John Hall submission to IPART Draft Report, March 2016.

If the 70:30 fixed-to-variable split is maintained for 2-part tariffs, the overall share of revenue from fixed charges, including minimum annual charges and revenue from 1-part tariffs, will exceed 70%, reflecting DPI Water's cost structure more closely.

Per ML, the 1-part tariff is the sum of both parts of the 2-part tariff – ie, the fixed (entitlement) price and the variable (water take) price of the 2-part tariff. This means that the total bill on a 1-part tariff equals the total bill on a 2-part tariff with water take at 100% of entitlement.

The current tariff structure is generally supported by stakeholders, with some stakeholders arguing that the two-part tariff ratio should be similar for regulated and unregulated rivers.¹⁸⁰ We note that the 70:30 fixed-to-variable split applies to the 2-part tariff structure in all water sources (except the North Coast regulated source), hence with an increased availability of 2-part tariffs to users in unregulated rivers the overall ratio of fixed-to-variable charges will move closer to that in regulated rivers.

To improve transparency, we have imposed an additional output measure on DPI Water to report on progress in implementing the water take measurement strategy, and on customers switching from a 1-part to a 2-part tariff, as part of its Annual Information Return for the 2016 determination period (see Chapter 14).

8.3 Starting prices and appropriate price path

Decisions

- 22 IPART's decision is to establish 2016-17 prices (starting prices) using DPI Water's proposed basis so that the 'typical bill' for a 2-part tariff licence (not subject to the minimum annual charge) in each water source does not increase when compared to 2015-16 prices.
- 23 IPART's decision is to establish a price glide path from 2017-18 onwards whereby the annual real increase in prices is equal to 2.5% of the full cost recovery price, until full cost recovery is achieved.

¹⁸⁰ Bega Valley Water Users Association (Inc.) submission to IPART Draft Report, April 2016, p 1; Richmond and Wilson Combined Water Users Association submission to IPART Draft Report, April 2016, pp 1-2.

Reasons for our decision

DPI Water's proposed prices were set taking into account the resulting customer impacts. This would result in an expected under-recovery of revenue for a number of water sources at the commencement of the price determination. DPI Water proposed a price glide path for these water sources, which would reduce the under-recovery over the proposed price path.¹⁸¹

As per section 15 of the IPART Act, we are required to consider impacts of our pricing decisions on customers and on DPI Water.

Starting prices in 2016-17

We adopted DPI Water's method for calculating starting prices. This was done to minimise the magnitude of increases in customers' bills by limiting price increases in water sources below full cost recovery.¹⁸²

Current (2015-16) prices are no longer reflective of the revised costs allocated to each water source in DPI Water's proposal (see Chapter 7 for discussion).

DPI Water proposed to set the base 2016-17 prices so that the 'typical bill' for a typical licence in each water source does not increase in 2016-17, compared to 2015-16. DPI Water defined a typical licence as a licence on a 2-part tariff, with a median entitlement (excluding licences on the minimum annual charge) and with an average water take activation rate.¹⁸³ Activation rate is defined as metered water take as a percentage of entitlement. The median entitlement and water activation rates for a typical licence for each water source are presented in Appendix D.

Under DPI Water's proposal, if the new full cost recovery prices result in a reduction of the 'typical bill' in the water source, prices are set at the full cost recovery level from the first year, 2016-17.¹⁸⁴ Some stakeholders expressed support for a decrease in prices from 2016-17.¹⁸⁵

Our decision is to accept DPI Water's proposed approach to set the starting 2016-17 price.

¹⁸¹ DPI Water submission to IPART Issues Paper, September 2015, p 190.

¹⁸² DPI Water submission to IPART Issues Paper, September 2015, p 217.

¹⁸³ DPI Water submission to IPART Issues Paper, September 2015, p 9.

¹⁸⁴ DPI Water submission to IPART Issues Paper, September 2015, p 9.

¹⁸⁵ Bega Valley Water Users Association (Inc.) submission to IPART Draft Report, April 2016, p 1.

Price glide path

For each water source, DPI Water proposed a glide path for the 2016 determination period of a 2.5% real annual increase in prices from 2017-18 onwards, until full cost recovery is reached. This was done to mitigate price impacts on customers. The glide path approach was largely supported by the water users, however, there were varying opinions regarding the rate of price increase.¹⁸⁶

We have decided to apply an annual real increase equal to 2.5% of the **full cost recovery price** from 2017-18 onwards, until full cost recovery is achieved. This approach means those water sources further away from full cost recovery will face higher price increases than those closer to cost recovery.

We consider our decision achieves an appropriate balance between transitioning to full cost recovery (over several determination periods) while mitigating customer impacts.

8.4 Level of minimum annual charge

Decision

24 IPART's decision is to set a minimum annual charge (MAC) to transition from \$150 to \$200 per licence, per year over the 4-year determination period (Table 8.1).

Table 8.1 Minimum annual charge (\$2015-16)

Water source – All	2016-17	2017-18	2018-19	2019-20
Minimum annual charge	150	167	184	200

Reasons for our decision

A minimum annual charge (MAC) applies to billed licences where the sum of the entitlement charge and water take charge is less than the minimum annual charge. The current MAC is \$105.34 per licence per year. In 2013-14, a total of 15,392 licences (42% of licences) were on the minimum annual charge.¹⁸⁷

DPI Water estimates that its minimum costs per licence are, on average, \$235 per licence per year.¹⁸⁸ The costs relate to water management activities such as compliance management, customer management and billing management.

¹⁸⁶ Gwydir Valley Irrigators Association Inc. submission to IPART Draft Report, April 2016, p 10.

¹⁸⁷ This consists of 7,197 in regulated rivers; 4,284 in unregulated rivers; and 3,911 in groundwater licences.

¹⁸⁸ DPI Water submission to IPART Issues Paper, September 2015, p 216.

DPI Water proposed a MAC of \$150 per year for the new determination period, choosing not to seek the cost-reflective MAC of \$235 due to the impact on minimum charge customers.¹⁸⁹

Stakeholders generally supported a higher, more cost-reflective MAC in their submissions to the Issues Paper, in feedback at the public hearings, and in submissions to our Draft Report. The NSW Irrigators' Council stated it supported the increase in the MAC from \$105 to \$200 by the end of the 2016 Determination.¹⁹⁰ Gwydir Valley Irrigators Association and Lachlan Valley Water supported DPI Water's proposed increase to the MAC.¹⁹¹ Richmond Wilson Combined Water User Association supported a MAC of \$200 per year and, potentially, \$235 over the longer term.¹⁹² Bega Valley Water Users Association also supported an increase in the MAC.¹⁹³

There are five activities that contribute to the costs of minimum annual charge estimates.¹⁹⁴ The two activities that make up around 60% of costs are 'compliance management' and 'customer management'. We consider that the approach taken by DPI Water to assess costs of \$235 per licence, per year is reasonable.

We decided to transition the MAC towards the estimated cost-reflective level over several determination periods, from \$150 in 2016-17 to \$200 in 2019-20. Our decision will have an impact on the level of full cost recovery prices by water source, with a larger share of the revenue recovered through the MAC. The number of customers subject to the MAC will also increase compared to DPI Water's proposal. This is further discussed in Chapter 13.

8.5 Floodplain harvesting licences

Decision

- 25 IPART's decision is to accept DPI Water's proposal to set separate water management prices to apply from 1 July following Ministerial approval to issue all floodplain harvesting licences (as water take charge only licences) for that water source.

¹⁸⁹ DPI Water submission to IPART Issues Paper, September 2015, p 216.

¹⁹⁰ NSW Irrigators' Council submission to IPART Draft Report, April 2016, p 4.

¹⁹¹ Gwydir Valley Irrigators Association submission to IPART Issues Paper, October 2015, p 16; Lachlan Valley Water Inc submission to IPART Issues Paper, October 2015, p 2; Lachlan Valley Water Inc submission to IPART Draft Report, April 2016, pp 1-4.

¹⁹² Transcript of Sydney public hearing, 23 November 2015, p 28.

¹⁹³ Bega Valley Water Users Association (Inc.) submission to IPART Draft Report, April 2016, p 1.

¹⁹⁴ DPI Water submission to IPART Issues Paper, September 2015, p 216.

Reasons for our decision

DPI Water proposed two tariff levels for water sources where floodplain harvesting (FPH) licences will be introduced (ie, a tariff schedule 'with' and a tariff schedule 'without' floodplain harvesting licences).¹⁹⁵

Floodplain harvesting is the capture and use of water flowing across a floodplain that is not covered by another extraction category such as a water access licence (WAL).¹⁹⁶ Currently DPI Water does not monitor or charge for the water take involved with floodplain harvesting.

DPI Water stated that harvesting of floodplain water needs to be regulated due to impacts it has on downstream water supply, and potential environmental impacts.¹⁹⁷

Legislative background

Floodplain harvesting licences are covered under the *Water Management Act 2000* which was amended to include relevant new sections.

These changes facilitate the issuing of floodplain harvesting access licences (for regulated and unregulated rivers), consistent with the Floodplain Harvesting Policy 2013. Key measures of the Floodplain Harvesting Policy include:

- ▼ Floodplain harvesting licences will be determined according to the capability of the works that are to be used to extract water.
- ▼ Floodplain harvesting licences will be issued in perpetuity, like most other categories of water licence under the *Water Management Act 2000*.
- ▼ Floodplain harvesting licences will have compensation rights under the *Water Management Act 2000*.
- ▼ Trading of annual water allocations for floodplain harvesting licences will be permitted as soon as methods for monitoring and accounting for floodplain harvesting extractions are in place.¹⁹⁸

These legislative changes enable regulations to be made to prescribe when existing floodplain harvesting activities will give rise to a licence and the terms and conditions of such licences, including their water share component. These regulations are yet to be published.

¹⁹⁵ DPI Water submission to IPART Issues Paper, September 2015, pp 10-11.

¹⁹⁶ DPI Water, *NSW Floodplain Harvesting Policy*, May 2013, p 3.

¹⁹⁷ DPI Water submission to IPART Issues Paper, September 2015, p 122.

¹⁹⁸ DPI Water, *Floodplain Harvesting Policy*, http://www.water.nsw.gov.au/__data/assets/pdf_file/0012/548499/floodplain_harvesting_policy.pdf, accessed on 26 May 2016.

DPI Water proposed:

- ▼ Two tariff levels for water sources where floodplain harvesting licences will be introduced: one that excludes and one that includes floodplain harvesting licences and associated estimates of water take.
- ▼ That the change from the exclusive tariff to the inclusive tariff apply from 1 July following Ministerial approval to issue all floodplain harvesting licences for that water source.¹⁹⁹

The implementation of floodplain harvesting access licences is still being negotiated with stakeholders, and will only proceed when all licences in a water source can be issued concurrently.²⁰⁰ Implementation is subject to Ministerial approval to issue all floodplain harvesting licences for the water source.

DPI Water estimates 450 new floodplain harvesting licenses will be issued during the 2016 determination period.²⁰¹

The development and implementation of the floodplain harvesting water take framework by DPI Water has been funded by the Commonwealth Government.²⁰² There has been no cost to existing water access licence holders. However, under the impactor pays principle, we consider it appropriate that new floodplain harvesting licence holders contribute to ongoing management, monitoring and enforcement costs when the licences are created.

The marginal level of associated activities will add no additional operating costs to revenue needs. Therefore, the implementation of floodplain harvesting will spread the revenue requirement over a greater volume of water take in the water sources where it is implemented.

In general, stakeholders did not support setting a separate price schedule with FPH licences, due to the limited information on the timing of implementation and the associated costs.²⁰³

We recognise that the timing of the implementation of FPH licences by the Minister is uncertain at this stage. As such, we allowed for the water management prices in a water source to switch to a new schedule ('with FPH') from 1 July following Ministerial approval to issue all floodplain harvesting licences for that water source. The water take price will go down for all WAL holders in that water source following the implementation of FPH licences.

¹⁹⁹ DPI Water submission to IPART Issues Paper, September 2015, p 9.

²⁰⁰ DPI Water submission to IPART Issues Paper, September 2015, p 122.

²⁰¹ DPI Water submission to IPART Issues Paper, September 2015, p 157.

²⁰² DPI Water submission to IPART Issues Paper, September 2015, p 149.

²⁰³ NSW Irrigators' Council submission to IPART Draft Report, April 2016, p 13.

The granting of FPH licences creates the right for the users to take water, and this right will be managed similarly to the rights of other licence holders in water sources with FPH. Our decision is to treat FPH as a water take licence in each water source in line with other WALs that create the need for water management services.

Stakeholders also argued that:

- ▼ FPH entitlements are different to other entitlements and should not be included in the basis to set water management charges.
- ▼ Access and usage under FPH licences varies significantly between regions.
- ▼ The establishment costs to develop and implement the FPH licences have been funded by Commonwealth, while the future ongoing costs of ensuring compliance and reporting are yet unknown.
- ▼ The process of implementing the FPH licences is behind schedule and prices may not be required during the 2016 determination period.²⁰⁴

We considered these arguments and established that:

- ▼ FPH entitlements are not included as the basis to set entitlement (fixed) water management charges.
 - The entitlement charge (the fixed charge per ML of entitlement) in each water source does not change due to the inclusion of any FPH entitlements following the introduction of the FPH licences.
 - The water take price (the variable charge per ML of water take) for all users in a valley/water source will go down following the introduction of the FPH licences for the 2016 Determination. All existing WAL holders will benefit from the lower water take prices, and the new FPH licence holders will start paying water management charges corresponding to their water take.
- ▼ Different patterns of water use across valleys/ water sources are reflected in water take activation rates underpinning forecast water take by water source (including forecast water take under FPH licences).
- ▼ The costs of developing and implementing the FPH licences over the 2016 determination period are funded by the Commonwealth and are not recovered from users.
- ▼ If none of the FPH licences are implemented during the 2016 determination period, water users will continue to be charged based on the price schedule 'without FPH'.

²⁰⁴ Gwydir Valley Irrigators Association Inc. submission to IPART Issues Paper, April 2016, p 10 and Appendix A.

We maintain our decision to accept DPI Water's proposal to set separate water management prices to apply from 1 July following Ministerial approval to issue all FPH licences (as water take charge only licences) for that water source. Recognising stakeholders' concerns about the degree of confidence in the water take forecasts with FPH, we will require DPI Water to report on progress in implementing floodplain harvesting licensing and to provide updated floodplain harvesting licences data as part of its Annual Information Return for the 2016 determination period (see Chapter 14). We will also consider a volatility adjustment mechanism at the next determination of WAMC's prices (see Chapter 9).

8.6 Other special categories of licences

Decision

26 IPART's decision is to accept DPI Water's proposed special categories of licences (Table 8.2).

Table 8.2 Special licence categories for the 2016 Determination

Licence category	Tariff category
Floodplain harvesting (regulated river)	Water take charge only
Major utility (Barnard) (regulated river)	Minimum charge only
Supplementary water (regulated river)	Water take charge only
Supplementary water environmental access (regulated river)	Water take charge only
Supplementary water (Lowbidgee) (regulated river)	Water take charge only
Floodplain harvesting (unregulated river)	Water take charge only
Major utility (Grahamstown) (unregulated river)	Minimum charge only
Supplementary Aboriginal environmental water access (unregulated river)	Water take charge only
Unregulated river (regulated supply)	Minimum charge only
Unregulated river (regulated supply – local water utility)	Minimum charge only
Unregulated river (special additional high flow)	Water take charge only
Salinity and water table management (groundwater)	Minimum charge only

Source: DPI Water submission to IPART Issues Paper, September 2015, pp 197-198.

Reasons for our decision

DPI Water provided additional information to support proposed licences and their tariff categories.²⁰⁵ Floodplain harvesting licences (in regulated and unregulated river water sources) are discussed above. These are water take charge only licences. The supplementary water (regulated river) licence type continues from the 2011 Determination as a water take only licence. The rationale for other proposed licence types is outlined below.

Major utility (Barnard) (regulated river)

DPI Water proposed to create this licence type for use in accounting for the extraction of transferred water, to ensure that licence holders do not pay twice for one extraction of water. The licence would apply to the Barnard scheme in the Hunter regulated river, for water that is taken from the Barnard River under an access licence held by AGL Macquarie, physically transferred from the Barnard River to Glenbawn Dam, and stored there for use by AGL Macquarie at a later date.²⁰⁶ DPI Water proposed this licence category as a minimum charge only licence.²⁰⁷

Supplementary water environmental access (regulated river)

This is a new licence introduced in the amended Schedule 3 of the *Water Management (General) Regulation 2011* as a subcategory of supplementary water access licence, to fill an administrative gap within the regulation (as every other category of access licence already had an environmental subcategory). If granted in the future, it is likely they will be granted to water environmental assets in regulated river water sources.²⁰⁸ DPI Water proposed this licence category as a water take charge only licence.²⁰⁹

Supplementary water (Lowbidgee) (regulated river)

A new licence introduced in the amended Schedule 3 of the *Water Management (General) Regulation 2011*, as a result of commencing the Water Sharing Plan for the Murrumbidgee regulated river water source. Water from regulated river water sources that was previously diverted for flood irrigation during periods of supplementary access in this WSP has been converted to supplementary water (Lowbidgee) access licences.²¹⁰ DPI Water proposed this licence category as a water take charge only licence.²¹¹

²⁰⁵ DPI Water submission to IPART Issues Paper, September 2015, pp 195-198.

²⁰⁶ DPI Water submission to IPART Issues Paper, September 2015, pp 122-123.

²⁰⁷ DPI Water submission to IPART Issues Paper, September 2015, p 197.

²⁰⁸ DPI Water submission to IPART Issues Paper, September 2015, p 123.

²⁰⁹ DPI Water submission to IPART Issues Paper, September 2015, p 197.

²¹⁰ DPI Water submission to IPART Issues Paper, September 2015, p 124.

²¹¹ DPI Water submission to IPART Issues Paper, September 2015, p 197.

Major utility (Grahamstown) (unregulated river)

A new licence proposed to address potential double counting of water taken from the Williams River and transferred to the Grahamstown Dam, under licences held by the Hunter Water Corporation.²¹² DPI Water proposed this licence category as a minimum charge only licence.²¹³

Supplementary Aboriginal environmental water access (unregulated river)

Schedule 3 of the *Water Management (General) Regulation 2011* was amended to include supplementary Aboriginal environmental water access licences. These licences were created specifically for inclusion in the WSP for the Barwon-Darling unregulated and alluvial water sources to support the Brewarrina Aboriginal fish traps (Baiaime's Ngunnhu).²¹⁴ DPI Water proposed this licence category as a water take charge only licence.²¹⁵

Unregulated river (regulated supply – local water utility) and unregulated river (regulated supply)

New licence categories introduced in the amended Clause 4 of the *Water Management (General) Regulation 2011*. These licences are used to take water that has been diverted from a regulated water source under a regulated river access licence into an unregulated river water source. The licences are defined as specific purpose access licences, which means the licence must be cancelled when the purpose for which the licence was issued finishes.²¹⁶ DPI Water proposed these licence categories as minimum charge only licences.²¹⁷

Unregulated river (high flow)

This licence category was a minimum charge only licence under our 2011 Determination. Clause 4 of the *Water Management (General) Regulation 2011* was amended to include unregulated river (high flow) access licences. Unregulated river (high flow) access licences result from the conversion of an existing unregulated river access licence according to rules in the relevant Water Sharing Plan.²¹⁸ DPI Water proposed this licence category as an entitlement charge licence.²¹⁹

²¹² DPI Water submission to IPART Issues Paper, September 2015, p 123.

²¹³ DPI Water submission to IPART Issues Paper, September 2015, p 197.

²¹⁴ DPI Water submission to IPART Issues Paper, September 2015, p 123.

²¹⁵ DPI Water submission to IPART Issues Paper, September 2015, p 197.

²¹⁶ DPI Water submission to IPART Issues Paper, September 2015, p 124.

²¹⁷ DPI Water submission to IPART Issues Paper, September 2015, p 198.

²¹⁸ DPI Water submission to IPART Issues Paper, September 2015, p 124.

²¹⁹ DPI Water submission to IPART Issues Paper, September 2015, p 198.

Unregulated river (special additional high flow)

This licence category is introduced in the amended Clause 4 of the *Water Management (General) Regulation 2011* arising from the conversion of a *Water Act 1912* entitlement. This entitlement allowed water users to irrigate a larger parcel of land and was usually linked to an existing entitlement for a smaller parcel of land.

DPI Water states that access to water under these access licences can only occur during extremely high flow events, finding it unlikely they will be used every year.²²⁰ DPI Water proposed this licence category as a water take charge only licence.²²¹

Salinity and water table management (groundwater)

Clause 4 of the *Water Management (General) Regulation 2011* was amended to include salinity and water table management access licences. These licences are defined as specific purpose access licences. The licence must be cancelled when the purpose for which the licence was issued ceases.

The licences have been created in a number of groundwater WSPs to combat the rising volume and effects of salinity in the Murray-Darling Basin and are part of a salt interception scheme. Salt interception schemes are large-scale groundwater pumping and drainage projects that intercept saline water flows and dispose of them, generally by evaporation.²²² DPI Water proposed this licence category as a minimum charge only licence.²²³

8.7 Separate price for WaterNSW (South Coast unregulated rivers)

Decision

- 27 IPART's decision is to apply a separate price to WaterNSW, which will recover the user share of Metropolitan Water Directorate's costs to review the Sydney Metropolitan Water Plan (MWP). The price will be an additional fixed charge (\$ per ML of entitlement or unit share) applied to the water access licences held by WaterNSW in the South Coast (unregulated rivers) water source.

Reasons for our decision

Based on the 'impactor pays' principle, the costs specific to the development of the Metropolitan Water Plan (MWP) for the Sydney metropolitan region should be recovered from this region.

²²⁰ DPI Water submission to IPART Issues Paper, September 2015, p 125.

²²¹ DPI Water submission to IPART Issues Paper, September 2015, p 198.

²²² DPI Water submission to IPART Issues Paper, September 2015, p 123.

²²³ DPI Water submission to IPART Issues Paper, September 2015, p 198.

We have deducted 25% of DPI Water's forecast (MWD) operating costs to review the MWP, as we consider these costs to be 'out-of-scope'. We have also applied a 5% efficiency adjustment to the residual costs to establish the total efficient MWP costs (as recommended by our expenditure review consultant, Synergies²²⁴ and outlined in Chapter 4 on operating expenditure). We accepted DPI Water's proposed 70% user share for this activity.²²⁵

We considered the allocation of the user share of MWP costs to users in the South Coast unregulated water source. We found that in the Sydney metropolitan area, the impactor is the major water utility which, on behalf of its customers, creates the need for metropolitan water planning to ensure a suitable balance between water supply and demand over time. Water access licences held by major water utilities provide for this demand.

The former Sydney Catchment Authority, now WaterNSW, holds 987,000 ML (or 78%) of entitlement in the South Coast unregulated rivers water source.²²⁶ Sydney Water Corporation (SWC) holds 20,075 ML, or 2%, of entitlement in the same water source.²²⁷

Of the remaining 20% of entitlements in South Coast unregulated rivers water source, the majority fall outside the Sydney MWP area. Based on the impactor pays principle, these irrigators should not be bearing the costs of the metropolitan water planning activities.

Our decision is to allocate the user share of in-scope and efficient costs of MWP directly to WaterNSW. This is further discussed in Chapter 10.

²²⁴ Synergies Final Report, January 2016, p 9.

²²⁵ DPI Water submission to IPART Issues Paper, September 2015, p 116, user share for activity W06-05.

²²⁶ The *Water Sharing Plan for the Greater Metropolitan Region Unregulated River Water Sources* is one of the water sources which together form the South Coast unregulated rivers water source.

²²⁷ *Water Sharing Plan for the Greater Metropolitan Region Unregulated River Water Sources 2011*, s26(d) for WaterNSW entitlement, and DPI Water submission to IPART Issues Paper, September 2015, p 327 for total entitlement in South Coast (unregulated rivers).

9 Forecast water entitlements and water take

Under our decision on price structures, we have set:

- ▼ a 2-part tariff – comprising a fixed entitlement charge (\$ per ML of entitlement or a unit share, per year) and a variable water take charge (\$ per ML of water extracted), and
- ▼ a 1-part tariff – comprising a fixed entitlement charge only, where a licence holder does not have a meter in place.

To set these fixed and water take charges for each water source at the levels required to recover the efficient user share of costs for each water source over the determination period, we need to forecast:

- ▼ entitlement volumes that are subject to an annual entitlement charge,²²⁸ and
- ▼ water take volumes subject to a water take charge.

For a given level of costs allocated to a water source, the higher the volumes of entitlement/water take for that water source, the lower the corresponding entitlement/water take price in this water source.

Entitlement volumes are generally stable over time, with some minor changes as new entitlements are added through Ministerial decisions. In contrast, water take can be volatile and more uncertain. If the forecast water take is not reflective of the actual water take over the 2016 determination period, WAMC may either over recover or under recover its target revenue (costs).

The sections below explain our decisions on forecast entitlement and water take volumes for the purpose of setting entitlement and water take charges.

We also discuss our decision on a demand volatility adjustment mechanism, to manage the potential for WAMC to materially over or under recover its costs as a result of variations between actual and forecast water take volumes over the 2016 determination period. This recognises that there is level of uncertainty with water take forecasts.

²²⁸ This is also known as the share component of a licence, which entitles the licence holder to a “share”, as measured in megalitres, of water available in a water source. Source: DPI Water, <http://www.water.nsw.gov.au/water-licensing/about-licences/new-access-licences>, accessed on 26 May 2016.

9.1 Entitlement volume forecasts

Decisions

- 28 IPART's decision is to apply the entitlement volumes proposed by DPI Water for the purpose of setting WAMC's water management charges (Table 9.1, Table 9.2 and Table 9.4).
- 29 IPART's decision is to apply DPI Water's proposed entitlement volumes for WaterNSW, for the purpose of setting a separate price for WaterNSW (South Coast unregulated rivers) (Table 9.3).

DPI Water's proposed entitlement volumes were extracted from its Water Licensing System, as at 1 July 2015:

- ▼ For regulated rivers, the total entitlement is forecast to be 7.80 million ML per year over the 2016 determination period (Table 9.1).
- ▼ For unregulated rivers, the total entitlement is forecast to be 3.07 million ML per year over the 2016 determination period (Table 9.2)
- ▼ For groundwater, the total entitlement is forecast to be 1.90 million ML per year over the 2016 determination period (Table 9.4).

9.1.1 Entitlement volumes for regulated rivers

Table 9.1 below lists DPI Water's forecast entitlement volumes for regulated rivers over the 2016 determination period, which we have accepted in setting prices. This compares with Figure 9.1, which shows IPART's 2011 determined entitlement volumes for regulated rivers, DPI Water's actual entitlement volumes, and forecasts for 2015-16 onwards.

We note that entitlement forecasts for regulated rivers have increased by 0.5% over the 2015-16 figures as a result of the issue of environmental licences. Overall, volumes have remained fairly stable – around 7.7 million to 7.8 million ML per year since 2011-12 (Figure 9.1).²²⁹ We also note that entitlement volumes between 2011-12 and 2013-14 were very close to volumes used in our 2011 Determination (around 0.1% less).

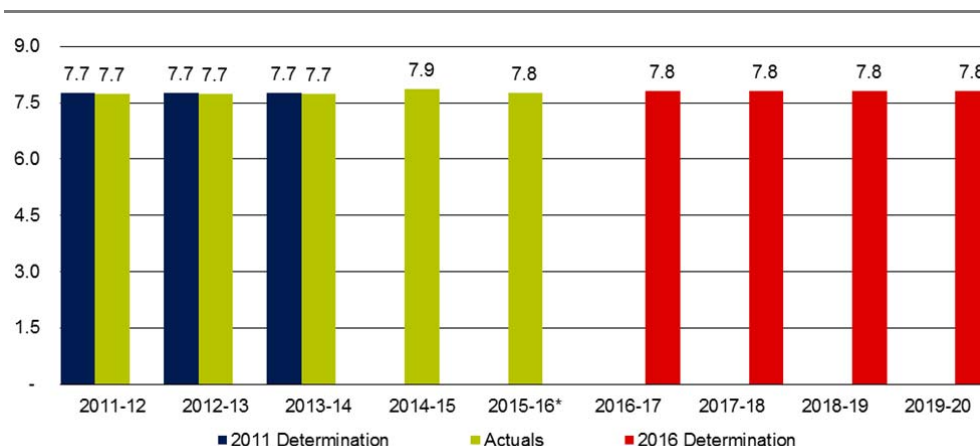
²²⁹ DPI Water submission to IPART Issues Paper, September 2015, p 327.

Table 9.1 Regulated rivers – forecast annual share component for entitlement charge licences (2016 determination period)

Water source	Entitlements (ML)
Border	266,360
Gwydir	536,505
Namoi	265,094
Peel	47,795
Lachlan	690,768
Macquarie	675,186
Far West	-
Murray	2,378,256
Murrumbidgee	2,708,451
North Coast	10,070
Hunter	208,831
South Coast	15,121
Total	7,802,437

Note: Figures may not add due to rounding. DPI Water forecast entitlement volumes for regulated rivers will remain at 7,802,437 ML over the 2016 determination period.

Source: DPI Water – Annual Information Return (16 October 2015).

Figure 9.1 Comparison of entitlement volumes for regulated rivers - 2011 Determination, actuals and 2016 Determination (million, ML)

Note: The figure for 2015-16 is a forecast.

Data source: DPI Water – Annual Information Return (16 October 2015) and IPART calculations.

9.1.2 Entitlement volumes for unregulated rivers

Table 9.2 below lists DPI Water's forecast entitlement volumes for unregulated rivers over the 2016 determination period, which IPART has accepted in setting prices. This compares with Figure 9.2, which shows IPART's 2011 determined entitlement volumes for unregulated rivers, DPI Water's actual entitlement volumes, and forecasts for 2015-16 onwards.

DPI Water's forecast entitlement volumes for unregulated rivers includes entitlement volumes issued to existing licences in the Barwon Darling (Far West) and entitlement volumes for domestic and stock licences not subject to water management charges prior to 1 July 2016.

DPI Water estimates that around 66% of unregulated entitlements will be subject to a 2-part tariff and 34% to a 1-part tariff over the 2016 determination period (Table 9.2).

We note that entitlement volumes for unregulated rivers have remained fairly stable since 2011-12 – around 2.9 million to 3.1 million ML per year (Figure 9.2). We also note that entitlement volumes between 2011-12 and 2013-14 were 6.1% to 6.6% more than the volumes used in our 2011 Determination.

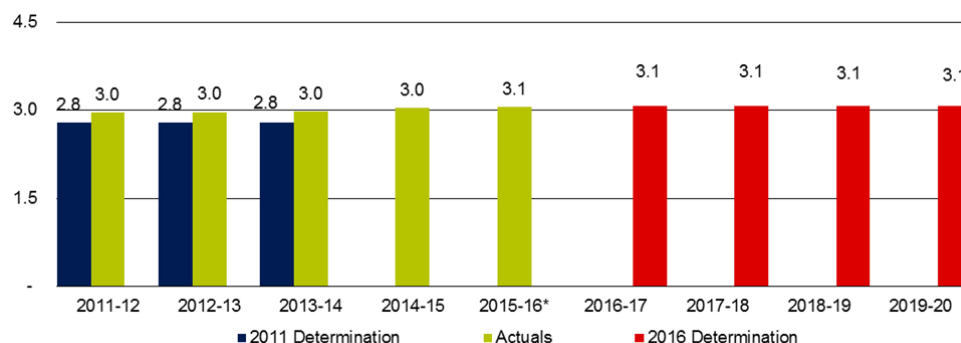
Table 9.2 Unregulated rivers – forecast annual share component for entitlement charge licences (2016 determination period)

Water source	2-part tariff entitlements (ML)	1-part tariff entitlements (ML)	Total (ML)
Border	1,824	42,207	44,031
Gwydir	757	47,091	47,848
Namoi	1,089	151,635	152,724
Peel	5,600	12,353	17,953
Lachlan	5,183	49,737	54,920
Macquarie	48,428	133,161	181,589
Far West	145,582	75,620	221,202
Murray	17,142	34,480	51,622
Murrumbidgee	16,687	80,130	96,817
North Coast	122,523	152,081	274,604
Hunter (including Hunter Water Corporation)	490,781	180,855	671,636
South Coast (including WaterNSW)	1,161,278	96,348	1,257,625
Total	2,016,874	1,055,695	3,072,568

Note: Figures may not add due to rounding. DPI Water forecast entitlement volumes for unregulated rivers will remain at 3,072,568 ML over the 2016 determination period.

Source: DPI Water – Annual Information Return (16 October 2015).

Figure 9.2 Comparison of entitlement volumes for unregulated rivers – 2011 Determination, actuals and 2016 Determination (million, ML)



Note: For comparative purposes, we have aggregated 2-part and 1-part entitlements for unregulated rivers. The figure for 2015-16 is a forecast only.

Data source: DPI Water – Annual Information Return (16 October 2015) and IPART calculations.

Unregulated rivers - entitlement volumes for WaterNSW

The forecast entitlement volume held by WaterNSW for servicing its Greater Sydney customers is shown in Table 9.3. This is a subset of the share component for the South Coast water source (Table 9.2). The entitlement volume held by WaterNSW has remained unchanged since 2011-12.

Table 9.3 WaterNSW' forecast annual share component for its entitlement charge licences (2016 determination period)

	Entitlement (ML)
WaterNSW (South Coast unregulated)	987,000

Source: DPI Water submission to IPART Issues Paper, September 2015, p 202.

9.1.3 Entitlement volumes for groundwater

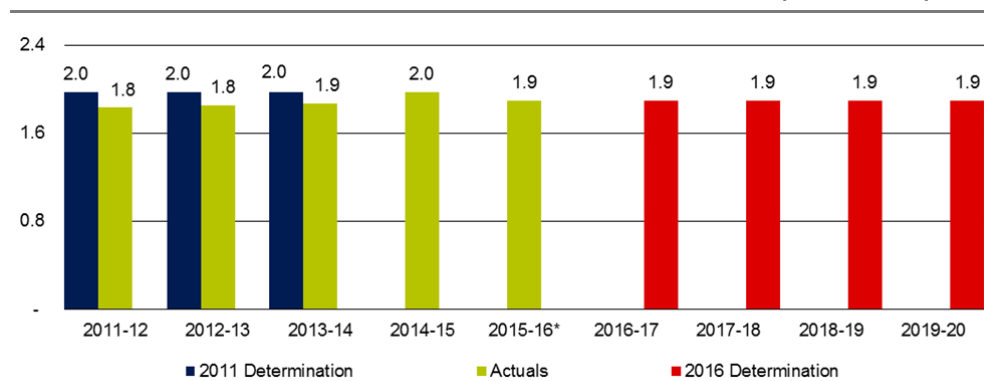
The forecast of entitlement volumes for groundwater includes estimates of additional entitlements expected to be issued under controlled allocation orders. The total entitlement volume is forecast to increase by 2,463 ML (or 0.1%), from 1,896,108 ML to 1,898,571 ML per year, over the 2016 determination period (Table 9.4).

We note that entitlement volumes for groundwater have remained fairly stable since 2011-12 – around 1.8 million to 1.9 million ML per year since 2011-12 (Figure 9.3). We also note that entitlement volumes between 2011-12 and 2013-14 were 5.2 to 6.6% less than the volumes used in our 2011 Determination.

Table 9.4 Groundwater – forecast annual share component for entitlement charge licences (2016 determination period) (ML)

Tariff structure / water source	2016-17	2017-18	2018-19	2019-20
1-Part entitlements				
Inland	76,563	77,687	78,811	79,935
Coastal	341,770	342,175	342,580	342,985
Total 1-Part entitlements	418,333	419,862	421,391	422,920
2-Part entitlements				
Inland	1,448,775	1,446,652	1,446,652	1,446,651
Coastal	29,000	29,000	29,000	29,000
Total 2-Part entitlements	1,477,775	1,475,652	1,475,652	1,475,651
Total Entitlements	1,896,108	1,895,514	1,897,043	1,898,571

Source: DPI Water – Annual Information Return (16 October 2015).

Figure 9.3 Comparison of entitlement volumes for groundwater – 2011 Determination, actuals and 2016 Determination (million, ML)

Note: For comparative purposes, we have aggregated 2-part and 1-part entitlements for groundwater. The figure for 2015-16 is a forecast.

Data source: DPI Water – Annual Information Return (16 October 2015) and IPART calculations.

Reasons for our decision on entitlement volumes

We are satisfied that DPI Water's forecast entitlement data for the 2016 determination period are the best available and are reasonable to use for the determination of prices. Lachlan Valley Water submitted that the entitlement volumes are reasonable.²³⁰ We also note that NSW Irrigators' Council's submission to our Draft Report did not object to using DPI Water's forecast entitlement volumes for the determination of prices.²³¹ Our consultant, Synergies, did not identify any issues with these estimates.

²³⁰ Lachlan Valley Water submission to IPART Issues Paper, October 2015, p 2.

²³¹ NSW Irrigators' Council submission to IPART Draft Report, April 2016, p 25.

9.2 Water take volume forecasts

Decision

- 30 IPART's decision is to apply the forecast water take volumes submitted in DPI Water's pricing proposal, for the purpose of setting water take charges (Table 9.5, Table 9.6, and Table 9.7).

9.2.1 Water take forecasts for regulated rivers

For regulated rivers, DPI Water forecasts water take to be around 4.36 million ML per year over the 2016 determination period (Table 9.5). DPI Water used historical data to forecast water take. Forecasts are mostly based on the historical 20-year average for each water source, except for:

- ▼ The North Coast and South Coast regulated water sources, where only 11 years of water take data are available.
- ▼ Lowbidgee supplementary water take (part of the Murrumbidgee regulated water source), which has been calculated separately using a 3-year average.

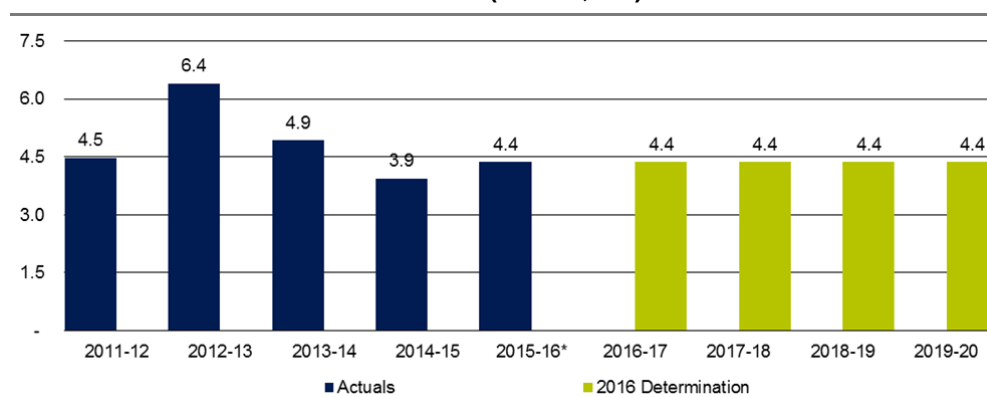
We note that the forecast annual water take is around 11.5% less than the average water take of 4.9 million ML per year between 2011-12 and 2014-15, as shown in Figure 9.5.

Table 9.5 Regulated rivers annual water take forecasts (2016 determination period)

Water source	Water take (ML)
Border	144,533
Gwydir	266,784
Namoi	167,761
Peel	11,242
Lachlan	215,287
Macquarie	263,577
Far West	-
Murray	1,414,869
Murrumbidgee	1,751,181
North Coast	584
Hunter	124,601
South Coast	3,943
Total	4,364,363

Note: Water take is forecast to be same for each year of the 2016 determination period.

Source: DPI Water – Annual Information Return (16 October 2015).

Figure 9.4 Comparison of water take volumes for regulated rivers – actuals and 2016 Determination (million, ML)

Note: The figure for 2015-16 is a forecast.

Data source: DPI Water – Annual Information Return (16 October 2015) and IPART calculations.

9.2.2 Water take forecasts for unregulated rivers

In the 2011 Determination, we made a decision to set usage (water take) forecast for unregulated rivers at 100% of entitlement (except for usage by Hunter Water Corporation and the Sydney Catchment Authority), due to the lack of verifiable usage data on which to base forecasts.²³²

In its submission, DPI Water provided forecast water take for unregulated rivers for the 2016 determination period. For unregulated rivers, water take subject to a 2-part tariff is forecast to increase from 0.89 million in 2016-17 to 0.91 million in 2019-20 ML per year over the 2016 determination period (Table 9.6).

As shown in Figure 9.5, DPI Water estimated forecast water take by:

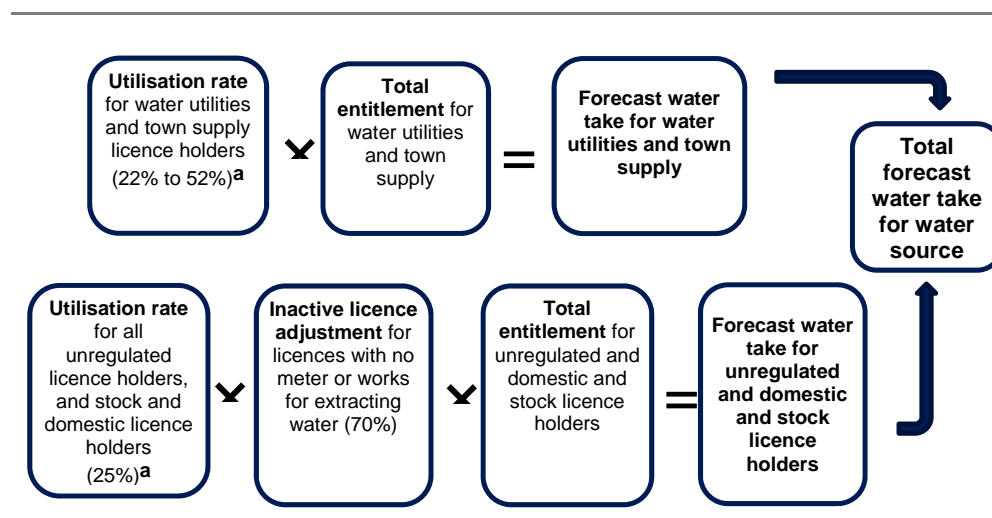
1. Calculating the utilisation rate (ie, total water take volumes divided by total entitlements volumes), using historical data, for:
 - a) major utilities, local water utilities and town water supply (utilities), and
 - b) unregulated water source licence holders and domestic and stock licence holders (unregulated and domestic).
2. Adjusting the utilisation rate for unregulated licence holders and domestic and stock licence holders by 70% to account for inactive licences - ie, licences with no meter or works to allow for water extraction.²³³

²³² IPART, *Review of Prices for the Water Administration Ministerial Corporation - Final Report*, February 2011, pp 118, 133.

²³³ DPI Water assumed 30% of entitlement volumes were inactive based, on sampled data from the Upper Murray, Hawkesbury/Nepean, Bega/Bemboka and Barwon Darling water source areas. Source: DPI Water, *Notes on the forecast of annual licensed water take and tariff assignments for the NSW Office of Water 2015/16 IPART submission*, p 4.

3. Applying the utilisation rates to entitlement volumes for utilities and unregulated and domestic licences, to derive the forecast annual water take for both types of licences.
4. Combining the forecast water take for utilities and unregulated and domestic licences to derive the total forecast water take for the water source.

Figure 9.5 DPI Water's approaches to estimating water take for unregulated rivers



^a The utilisation rate for water utilities and town supply is 40%, except for Hunter Water Corporation and WaterNSW (22% and 52%, respectively). The utilisation rate for unregulated licence and stock and domestic licence holders is 25%, except for the Far West which is 101%.

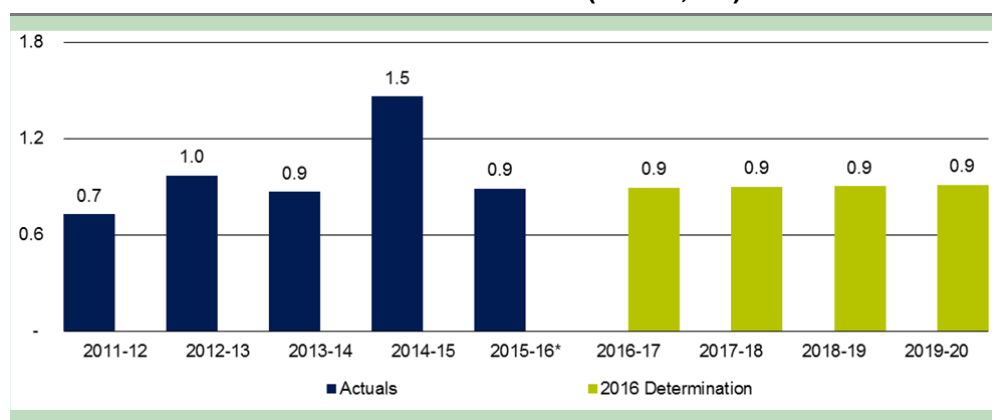
Data source: DPI Water, *Notes on the forecast of annual licensed water take and tariff assignments for the NSW Office of Water 2015/16 IPART submission*, pp 3-4.

Table 9.6 Unregulated rivers 2-part tariff annual water take forecasts (ML)

Water source	2016-17	2017-18	2018-19	2019-20
Border	730	730	730	730
Gwydir	303	303	303	303
Namoi	434	434	434	434
Peel	2,240	2,240	2,240	2,240
Lachlan	1,978	1,978	1,978	1,978
Macquarie	19,236	19,236	19,236	19,236
Far West	101,687	101,687	101,687	101,687
Murray	4,561	4,561	4,561	4,561
Murrumbidgee	4,013	4,013	4,013	4,013
North Coast	48,885	48,885	48,885	48,885
Hunter (including Hunter Water Corporation)	128,579	129,033	129,490	129,950
South Coast (including WaterNSW)	580,768	586,179	590,660	596,803
Total	893,415	899,280	904,217	910,821

Source: DPI Water – Annual Information Return (16 October 2015).

We note that the forecast annual water take is around 10.5% less than the average water take of 1.0 million ML per year between 2011-12 and 2014-15, as shown in Figure 9.6.

Figure 9.6 Comparison of water take volumes for unregulated rivers – actuals and 2016 Determination (million, ML)

Note: The figure for 2015-16 is a forecast.

Data source: DPI Water – Annual Information Return (16 October 2015) and IPART calculations.

9.2.3 Water take forecasts for groundwater

In the 2011 Determination, we made a decision to set usage (water take) forecast for groundwater at 100% of entitlement (except for usage by Hunter Water Corporation and the Sydney Catchment Authority), due to the lack of verifiable usage data on which to base forecasts.²³⁴

In its submission, DPI Water provided forecast water take for groundwater for the 2016 determination period. DPI Water forecasts groundwater water take to remain at around 0.76 million ML per year over the 2016 determination period (Table 9.7).

Similar to unregulated rivers, DPI Water applied utilisation factors to estimate water take for groundwater. The utilisation factors were based on metered water data over a four to eight year period.²³⁵ DPI Water then calculated the utilisation rates for four types of groundwater sources before aggregating them as either Inland or Coastal:

- ▼ major aquifers (84%)
- ▼ minor aquifers (20%)
- ▼ Hunter Water Corporation (23%), and
- ▼ WaterNSW (20%).

Table 9.7 Groundwater 2-part tariff annual water take forecasts (2016-17 to 2019-20) (ML)

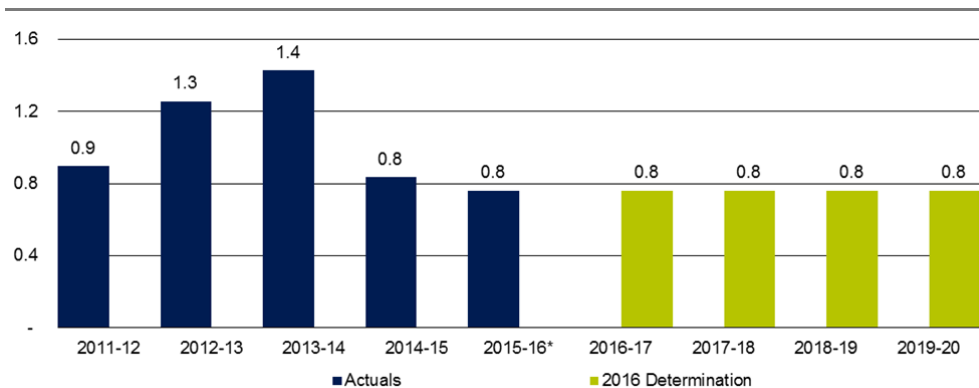
Water source	2016-17	2017-18	2018-19	2019-20
Inland	755,099	755,773	755,773	755,773
Coastal	6,670	6,670	6,670	6,670
Total	761,769	762,443	762,443	762,443

Source: DPI Water – Annual Information Return (16 October 2015).

We note that the forecast annual water take is around 31% less than the average water take of 1.1 million ML per year between 2011-12 and 2014-15, as shown in Figure 9.7.

²³⁴ IPART, *Review of Prices for the Water Administration Ministerial Corporation - Final Report*, February 2011, pp 118, 133.

²³⁵ DPI Water used four years of water take data for minor aquifers and eight years of water take data for major aquifers. Source: DPI Water, *Notes on the forecast of annual licensed water take and tariff assignments for the NSW Office of Water 2015/16 IPART submission*, p 7.

Figure 9.7 Comparison of water take volumes for groundwater – actuals and 2016 Determination (million, ML)

Note: The figure for 2015-16 is a forecast.

Data source: DPI Water – Annual Information Return (16 October 2015) and IPART calculations.

9.2.4 Floodplain harvesting

Decision

31 IPART's decision is to apply the forecast water take volumes for floodplain harvesting, submitted in DPI Water's pricing proposal, for the purpose of setting water take charges with floodplain harvesting (Table 9.8).

We have accepted DPI Water's floodplain harvesting water take forecasts to set charges when floodplain harvesting is introduced. To derive the forecasts in Table 9.8, DPI Water used the detailed Gwydir floodplain harvesting model to interpolate estimates for the Border, Namoi, Macquarie and Far West water sources.²³⁶ We note that DPI Water expects the implementation of licences and floodplain management plans from 2016-17 onwards.²³⁷

Table 9.8 Floodplain harvesting annual water take forecasts (ML)

Water source	Water take
Regulated	
Border	41,000
Gwydir	118,000
Namoi	48,000
Macquarie	29,000
Unregulated	
Far West	30,000
Total	266,000

Source: DPI Water – Annual Information Return (16 October 2015).

²³⁶ DPI Water, *Notes on the forecast of annual licensed water take and tariff assignments for the NSW Office of Water 2015/16 IPART submission*, pp 8-9.

²³⁷ DPI Water – Annual Information Return (16 October 2015).

Reasons for our decision on water take forecasts

In making our decision, we have taken into consideration issues raised during our public hearings and in submissions, as well as the findings of our consultant, Synergies. In particular, we note that:

- ▼ NSW Irrigators' Council suggested using IQQM data as an alternative methodology to estimating water take.²³⁸
- ▼ Coleambally Irrigation raised queries about how water take for the Lowbidgee part of the Murrumbidgee water source was estimated.²³⁹
- ▼ Synergies raised issues about the robustness of water take estimates for unregulated rivers and Lowbidgee, because they were calculated using a shorter sample period of one to four years.²⁴⁰
- ▼ Gwydir Valley Irrigators Association stated the inclusion of floodplain harvesting water take volumes is premature.²⁴¹

We consider that, for each water source, DPI Water's forecasts are more appropriate than IQQM estimates because they are more reflective of current water take patterns and easily identifiable for each water source. Although DPI Water has used shorter historical timeframes on which to base its water take forecasts for some water sources (eg, Lowbidgee and unregulated rivers),²⁴² we consider this is acceptable.

For the Lowbidgee part of the Murrumbidgee regulated water source, the use of the 3-year historical average (rather than a 20-year historical average) for water take forecasts is due to recent water sharing plan amendments. While this is not ideal, using a longer series data on diversions would not account for recent structural changes in water take patterns. We note the time-series should be longer at the next price review, as additional data becomes available.

For unregulated rivers and groundwater, DPI Water has provided an internal paper describing its methodology for estimating water take where there is limited data. Our analysis indicates that DPI Water improved the quality of its estimates by applying utilisation factors to each water source's entitlement volume, to more accurately estimate water take. This represents an improvement compared with our 2011 determination, where no reliable estimates were able to

²³⁸ NSW Irrigators' Council submission to IPART Issues Paper, October 2015, p 17. The Integrated Quantity and Quality Model (IQQM) is a surface water model used in NSW to measure the long term behaviour of a river system and to measure the impact water sharing and water resources plans.

²³⁹ Ms Jenny McLeod, Coleambally Irrigation, Griffith public hearing 30 November 2015, Transcript, p 23.

²⁴⁰ Synergies Final Report, January 2016, p 71.

²⁴¹ Gwydir Valley Irrigation Association submission to IPART Issues Paper, October 2015, p 10.

²⁴² DPI Water submission to IPART Issues Paper, September 2015, p 206.

be developed.²⁴³ We also note that the water take estimates for unregulated rivers are not too dissimilar to actual water take figures recorded between 2011-12 and 2014-15 (Figure 9.6).

For floodplain harvesting, we consider the water take forecasts to be reasonable and based on the latest modelling available from the Gwydir water source.

We therefore have decided to accept DPI Water's forecasts of water take. Nevertheless, we acknowledge the uncertainty (and hence revenue volatility) associated with water take forecasts. Our proposed approach for managing this uncertainty is outlined below.

9.3 Demand volatility adjustment mechanism

Decision

32 We will consider at the next determination of WAMC's prices:

- An adjustment to the revenue requirement and prices to address any over or under-recovery of revenue over the 2016 determination period due to material differences between the level of billable water take over the period and the forecast water take volumes used in making this determination.
- Whether and how best to make a revenue adjustment based on the circumstances at the time.

Reasons for considering a demand volatility adjustment mechanism

We accept stakeholder concerns regarding the reliability of DPI Water's water take forecasts. In particular, Lachlan Valley Water raised the desirability of an adjustment mechanism to address the potential over-recovery of revenue by DPI Water,²⁴⁴ in the event that actual water take over the 2016 Determination is considerably above the forecasts used to set prices.

We also acknowledge that actual water take may be considerably below forecast because of dry weather and limited water availability, which could lead to an under-recovery of revenue. In response to our Draft Report, some irrigator and water user stakeholders submitted that the 20-year rolling average for water take would under estimate future water take, resulting in higher prices.²⁴⁵ Gwydir Valley Irrigators Association stated that the water take is volatile and suggested

²⁴³ IPART, *Review of Prices for the Water Administration Ministerial Corporation - Final Report*, February 2011, p 132.

²⁴⁴ Ms Mary Ewing, Lachlan Valley Water, Sydney public hearing 23 November 2015, Transcript, p 26.

²⁴⁵ Gwydir Valley Irrigators Association Inc. submission to IPART Draft Report, April 2016, p 11; NSW Irrigators' Council submission to IPART Draft Report, April 2016, p 12.

using IQQM and long term average extraction information as alternatives.²⁴⁶ NSW Irrigators' Council argued that the 20-year rolling average understates water take, which will result in higher water management charges.²⁴⁷ It also argued that floodplain harvesting water take may not be accurate because DPI Water does not know how many licenses will be issued.²⁴⁸

Given the uncertainty and volatility of water take we see merit in introducing a demand volatility adjustment mechanism for WAMC. While our decisions in the 2016 Determination cannot bind a future Tribunal, this demand volatility adjustment could be implemented by comparing the forecast and actual water demand over the 2016 determination period and adjusting the revenue requirement over the next determination period, as decided by the Tribunal at that time.

Under this mechanism, IPART may make an adjustment to WAMC's revenue requirement at the next determination if there is a material variation between actual and forecast water take over the 2016 determination period. Based on the circumstances at the time, IPART would have discretion to decide:

- ▼ whether a variation from forecast is material
- ▼ whether the cause of the variation warrants adjustment, and
- ▼ if an adjustment is warranted, how to make the adjustment to the revenue requirement (and therefore prices) at the next determination.

Where there is an under-recovery of revenue, WAMC could make a case to IPART to recover any shortfall in revenue it deems significant and is directly related to uncontrollable demand forecast risks - eg, dry weather and limited water availability.

IPART would also monitor any over-recovery of revenue in the 2016 determination period resulting from higher than forecast water take over the period, and potentially make an adjustment to the revenue requirement at the next determination.

²⁴⁶ Gwydir Valley Irrigators Association Inc. submission to IPART Draft Report, April 2016, pp 11, 20-21.

²⁴⁷ NSW Irrigators' Council submission to IPART Draft Report, April 2016, p 12.

²⁴⁸ NSW Irrigators' Council submission to IPART Draft Report, April 2016, p 13.

10 | WAMC's water management charges

This chapter sets out our decisions on water management prices. It covers our decision on the annual water management charges for regulated river, unregulated river and groundwater sources for both 1-part and 2-part tariffs. These prices are set to recover the user share of WAMC's efficient costs of water planning and management and apply to all categories of water access licences.

We present prices for water sources on the basis of **no floodplain harvesting (FPH)** as well as **with FPH** for four regulated river valleys and one unregulated river valley. This reflects our decision to set separate water management prices for a water source if the Minister approves issuing floodplain harvesting licences for that water source.

We also set out our increase in the minimum annual charge (MAC). The MAC applies if the combination of entitlement price and water take price for a licence is less than the level of the MAC.

Finally, we detail our decision to set a separate price for WaterNSW to recover the costs specific to the development of the Metropolitan Water Plan (MWP) for the Sydney metropolitan region.

10.1 Water management prices

Decision

33 IPART's decision is to set the maximum water management prices listed in Table 10.1 to Table 10.15.

Table 10.1 to Table 10.15 show the prices for each year of the 2016 determination period in \$2015-16. They also show the change in prices in the final year of the 2016 determination period (2019-20) relative to current 2015-16 prices (in percentage terms). The tables also include the corresponding percentage change under DPI Water's proposed prices to enable comparison.

We set 69 annual water management prices. In general, prices are lower in 2019-20 than 2015-16: 43 prices are lower and 25 prices are higher, with one new price.

Since the 2011 Determination, the changes in cost drivers (cost allocators) combined with the adoption of a new approach to forecast water take for unregulated rivers and groundwater sources mean that a number of prices are changing substantially.

10.1.1 Regulated river prices

Regulated river entitlement prices

Under our decision, **entitlement or fixed prices** for regulated river users on a 2-part tariff decrease across most water sources from 2015-16 to 2019-20, with decreases of 34% and 37% in the North Coast and South Coast respectively. Table 10.1 below shows our decision on entitlement prices for regulated river users on a 2-part tariff.

Four water sources face price increases, with a maximum increase of 11% in the Gwydir water source over 2015-16 to 2019-20. These water sources face increases because they are currently not at full cost recovery levels. The increases in prices are higher than DPI Water's proposed increases because of our decision to base a 2.5% per year glide path on full cost recovery prices rather than current prices as proposed by DPI Water.²⁴⁹

Table 10.1 Regulated river prices – fixed component of 2-part tariff (\$2015-16)

Water source	Price (\$/ML of entitlement)					Change 2015-16 to 2019-20	
	2015-16 (Current)	2016-17	2017-18	2018-19	2019-20	IPART	DPI Water proposed
Border	2.32	2.13	2.13	2.13	2.13	-8%	5%
Gwydir	1.37	1.39	1.43	1.48	1.52	11%	10%
Namoi	2.75	2.56	2.56	2.56	2.56	-7%	5%
Peel	2.33	2.26	2.34	2.42	2.50	7%	4%
Lachlan	1.86	1.34	1.34	1.34	1.34	-28%	-16%
Macquarie	1.98	1.60	1.60	1.60	1.60	-19%	-12%
Murray	1.50	1.44	1.44	1.44	1.44	-4%	5%
Murrumbidgee	1.23	1.22	1.26	1.29	1.32	7%	7%
North Coast	5.58	3.71	3.71	3.71	3.71	-34%	-28%
Hunter	2.73	2.69	2.77	2.85	2.92	7%	6%
South Coast	5.00	3.13	3.13	3.13	3.13	-37%	-31%

²⁴⁹ DPI Water submission to IPART Issues Paper, September 2015, p 9.

Regulated river water take prices

For **water take prices**, five water sources will experience price decreases, while six sources face price increases over 2015-16 to 2019-20. Table 10.2 below shows our decision on water take prices for regulated river users.

The largest water take price decreases occur in the Lachlan and South Coast water sources, 16% and 11% respectively. The price decreases, where occurring, are larger than those proposed by DPI Water, as a result of our decision to set a lower notional revenue requirement across all water sources.

Peel water source customers will face a water take price increase of 20% over 2015-16 to 2019-20, and customers in the Hunter will experience an increase of 14%. The valleys facing price increases are those currently below full cost recovery levels, the increases are a result of transitioning to full cost recovery prices.

Table 10.2 Regulated river prices - water take component of 2-part tariff and water take only licences (\$2015-16)

Water source	Price (\$/ML of water take)					Change from 2015-16 to 2019-20	
	2015-16 (Current)	2016-17	2017-18	2018-19	2019-20	IPART	DPI Water proposed
Border	1.79	1.67	1.67	1.67	1.67	-7%	6%
Gwydir	1.26	1.20	1.24	1.27	1.31	4%	2%
Namoi	1.88	1.72	1.72	1.72	1.72	-9%	3%
Peel	3.71	4.01	4.16	4.31	4.45	20%	17%
Lachlan	2.14	1.80	1.80	1.80	1.80	-16%	-2%
Macquarie	1.90	1.73	1.73	1.73	1.73	-9%	-1%
Murray	0.97	1.03	1.03	1.03	1.03	6%	15%
Murrumbidgee	0.79	0.81	0.83	0.85	0.88	11%	10%
North Coast	5.54	5.73	5.73	5.73	5.73	3%	7%
Hunter	1.75	1.84	1.89	1.94	2.00	14%	13%
South Coast	5.61	4.98	4.98	4.98	4.98	-11%	-3%

10.1.2 Unregulated river prices

Unregulated river: entitlement component of 2-part tariff

Table 10.3 shows that all unregulated water sources on a 2-part tariff experience considerable decreases in entitlement prices over the period from 2015-16 to 2019-20. The decreases range from 64% in the Murray and 63% in the Murrumbidgee to 17% in the Far West.

The decrease in unregulated river entitlement charges is the result of two factors. These are our decisions to:

- ▼ use total water take as a cost driver or allocator, and
- ▼ adopt lower, updated forecasts of unregulated river water take compared to the 2011 Determination.

We have accepted DPI Water's proposal to use total water take to allocate the costs of a number of water management activities across water sources, in place of some allocators used at the previous determination (such as entitlement volumes). We have also adopted lower, updated, forecasts of unregulated river water take compared to the 2011 Determination. In the 2011 Determination, due to a lack of information, we set forecast water take in unregulated rivers at 100% of entitlement volumes.

Using water take to allocate costs and lower water take forecasts for unregulated rivers, combined with DPI Water's overall lower notional revenue requirement, have reduced the user share of DPI Water's costs that are allocated to unregulated rivers.

Table 10.3 Unregulated river prices - fixed component of 2-part tariff (\$2015-16)

Water source	Price (\$/ML of entitlement)					Change from 2015-16 to 2019-20	
	2015-16 (Current)	2016-17	2017-18	2018-19	2019-20	IPART	DPI Water proposed
Border	3.73	2.16	2.16	2.16	2.16	-42%	-39%
Gwydir	3.73	2.16	2.16	2.16	2.16	-42%	-39%
Namoi	3.73	2.16	2.16	2.16	2.16	-42%	-39%
Peel	3.73	2.16	2.16	2.16	2.16	-42%	-39%
Lachlan	5.87	2.52	2.52	2.52	2.52	-57%	-55%
Macquarie	5.87	2.52	2.52	2.52	2.52	-57%	-55%
Far West	4.67	3.86	3.86	3.86	3.86	-17%	-10%
Murray	6.77	2.47	2.47	2.47	2.47	-64%	-61%
Murrumbidgee	8.30	3.06	3.06	3.06	3.06	-63%	-61%
North Coast	7.00	4.29	4.29	4.29	4.29	-39%	-34%
Hunter	2.30	1.21	1.21	1.21	1.21	-47%	-41%
South Coast ^a	2.26	1.64	1.64	1.64	1.64	-27%	0%

^a WaterNSW unregulated licences are subject to an additional charge set in Table 10.15.

Note: We have set prices at the same levels for unregulated river valleys within the North West (ie, Border, Gwydir, Namoi and Peel) and the Central West (ie, Lachlan and Macquarie) regions proposed by DPI Water.

Unregulated river: water take component of 2-part tariff

For a given level of costs to be recovered via prices (revenue requirement), lower water take forecasts will result in higher water take prices.

As we have adopted lower water take forecasts for the 2016 determination period (discussed above), water take prices increase for all unregulated water sources except the Hunter and South Coast, which experience decreases over 2015-16 to 2019-20. Table 10.4 shows that the highest water take price increases occur in the Murrumbidgee and North Coast, with increases of 53% and 54% respectively.

However, these **increases in water take prices** occur in tandem with corresponding **decreases in entitlement prices** for unregulated sources on a 2-part tariff.

Table 10.4 Unregulated river prices - water take component of 2-part tariff and water take only licences (\$2015-16)

Water source	Price (\$/ML of water take)					Change from 2015-16 to 2019-20	
	2015-16 (Current)	2016-17	2017-18	2018-19	2019-20	IPART	DPI Water proposed
Border	1.60	2.31	2.31	2.31	2.31	44%	52%
Gwydir	1.60	2.31	2.31	2.31	2.31	44%	52%
Namoi	1.60	2.31	2.31	2.31	2.31	44%	52%
Peel	1.60	2.31	2.31	2.31	2.31	44%	52%
Lachlan	2.52	2.72	2.72	2.72	2.72	8%	13%
Macquarie	2.52	2.72	2.72	2.72	2.72	8%	13%
Far West	2.00	2.37	2.37	2.37	2.37	19%	29%
Murray	2.91	3.94	3.94	3.94	3.94	35%	44%
Murrumbidgee	3.55	5.44	5.44	5.44	5.44	53%	61%
North Coast	3.00	4.61	4.61	4.61	4.61	54%	65%
Hunter	2.17	1.99	1.99	1.99	1.99	-8%	1%
South Coast	1.48	1.39	1.39	1.39	1.39	-6%	27%

Note: We have set prices at the same levels for unregulated river valleys within the North West (ie, Border, Gwydir, Namoi and Peel) and the Central West (ie, Lachlan and Macquarie) regions proposed by DPI Water.

Unregulated river: 1-part tariff

Entitlement prices for licence holders on a 1-part tariff are the sum of the entitlement price and the water take price for the 2-part tariff. Table 10.5 shows that all unregulated water sources on a 1-part tariff face decreases in their prices over 2015-16 to 2019-20. The Lachlan and Macquarie water sources face the largest decreases in entitlement prices of 38%.

These price decreases are the result of the user share of DPI Water's notional revenue requirement for the 2016 determination period declining when compared to the previous determination period, and a shift in unregulated rivers' share of user costs.

Table 10.5 Unregulated river prices – fixed charges for 1-part tariff (\$2015-16)

Water source	Price (\$/ML of entitlement)					Change from 2015-16 to 2019-20	
	2015-16 (Current)	2016-17	2017-18	2018-19	2019-20	IPART	DPI Water proposed
Border	5.34	4.47	4.47	4.47	4.47	-16%	-12%
Gwydir	5.34	4.47	4.47	4.47	4.47	-16%	-12%
Namoi	5.34	4.47	4.47	4.47	4.47	-16%	-12%
Peel	5.34	4.47	4.47	4.47	4.47	-16%	-12%
Lachlan	8.39	5.24	5.24	5.24	5.24	-38%	-35%
Macquarie	8.39	5.24	5.24	5.24	5.24	-38%	-35%
Far West	6.67	6.23	6.23	6.23	6.23	-7%	2%
Murray	9.67	6.41	6.41	6.41	6.41	-34%	-30%
Murrumbidgee	11.85	8.50	8.50	8.50	8.50	-28%	-24%
North Coast	10.01	8.90	8.90	8.90	8.90	-11%	-4%
Hunter	4.48	3.20	3.20	3.20	3.20	-29%	-21%
South Coast	3.74	3.03	3.03	3.03	3.03	-19%	11%

Note: We have set prices at the same levels for unregulated river valleys within the North West (ie, Border, Gwydir, Namoi and Peel) and the Central West (ie, Lachlan and Macquarie) regions proposed by DPI Water.

Groundwater

Groundwater: entitlement component of 2-part tariff

Table 10.6 shows that our decision results in decreases in entitlement prices ranging from 3% in the Murrumbidgee to 59% in the Coastal water source between 2015-16 and 2019-20.

Prices are lower when compared to 2015-16 prices due to adjustments we made, which reduced the user share of notional revenue requirement below that proposed by DPI Water. There is also a lower share of costs allocated to groundwater than in the 2011 determination period.

The decrease in entitlement prices is greater than the decrease proposed by DPI Water for the Inland and Coastal water sources. The decrease is lower in the Murrumbidgee water source compared to DPI Water's proposal as prices for this source are on a transition to prices for the Inland water source.

Table 10.6 Groundwater prices – fixed component of 2-part tariff (\$2015-16)

Water source	Price (\$/ML of entitlement)					Change 2015-16 to 2019-20	
	2015-16 (Current)	2016-17	2017-18	2018-19	2019-20	IPART	DPI Water proposed
Inland ^a	4.86	3.61	3.61	3.61	3.61	-26%	-18%
Murrumbidgee	2.47	2.13	2.22	2.31	2.40	-3%	-7%
Coastal	4.07	1.65	1.65	1.65	1.65	-59%	-55%

^a Excluding Murrumbidgee. Note that Murrumbidgee area is part of the Inland water source.

Groundwater: water take component of 2-part tariff

Table 10.7 shows that water take prices for customers in groundwater sources increase in all sources over 2015-16 to 2019-20. This is due to the use of revised water take forecasts, which are lower than those used in the 2011 Determination. In the 2011 Determination, due to a lack of information, we set forecast water take in groundwater at 100% of entitlement volumes. Increases in water take prices for groundwater sources range from 40% in the Inland water source to 81% in the Murrumbidgee.

Table 10.7 Groundwater prices – water take component of 2-part tariff and water take only licences (\$2015-16)

Water source	Price (\$/ML of water take)					Change 2015-16 to 2019-20	
	2015-16 (Current)	2016-17	2017-18	2018-19	2019-20	IPART	DPI Water proposed
Inland ^a	2.09	2.93	2.93	2.93	2.93	40%	55%
Murrumbidgee	1.07	1.72	1.79	1.87	1.94	81%	73%
Coastal	1.85	3.08	3.08	3.08	3.08	66%	84%

^a Excluding Murrumbidgee. Note that Murrumbidgee area is part of the Inland water source.

Groundwater: 1-part tariff

Entitlement prices for groundwater water users on a 1-part tariff are the sum of the 2-part entitlement and water take prices. Table 10.8 shows our 2019-20 prices are lower in the Inland and Coastal sources, and higher in the Murrumbidgee source when compared to 2015-16 prices. However, prices in the Murrumbidgee over the 2016 determination period are still below the other two water sources.

Prices in the Murrumbidgee are increasing as this water source is on a glide path towards the prices in the Inland water source.

Table 10.8 Groundwater prices – fixed charges for 1-part tariff (\$2015-16)

Water source	Price (\$/ML of entitlement)					Change 2015-16 to 2019-20	
	2015-16 (Current)	2016-17	2017-18	2018-19	2019-20	IPART	DPI Water proposed
Inland ^a	6.95	6.54	6.54	6.54	6.54	-6%	4%
Murrumbidgee	3.53	3.85	4.01	4.18	4.34	23%	17%
Coastal	5.92	4.73	4.73	4.73	4.73	-20%	-11%

^a Excluding Murrumbidgee. Note that Murrumbidgee area is part of the Inland water source.

10.2 Water management prices with floodplain harvesting (FPH)

We have decided to accept DPI Water's proposal to set separate water management prices in a water source, to apply from 1 July following Ministerial approval to issue all floodplain harvesting (FPH) licences for that water source.

While timing of implementation is unknown, having the provision for FPH licences as a separate pricing schedule will allow the switch to lower water take prices for all users, not just FPH licence holders, during the 2016 determination period.

Under FPH, there will be lower water take prices as forecast water take is higher. Only minor changes would occur to the entitlement charge, given the 70:30 fixed-to-variable constraint is applied to the FPH related prices.²⁵⁰

10.2.1 Regulated rivers with FPH

Floodplain harvesting prices may apply to four regulated water sources in the 2016 determination period, depending on Ministerial approval. If these prices were to take effect in the 2016 determination period, Table 10.9 shows that three water sources would experience a decrease in fixed (entitlement) prices. Entitlement charges in the Gwydir would increase as this source is currently below full cost recovery.

²⁵⁰ The price changes that result from the introduction of FPH will also have an impact on the number of licences subject to the minimum annual charge (MAC). Lower prices result in more licences on the MAC. Therefore, less revenue is required to be recovered from non-MAC licences, and this may have a minor impact on the entitlement charge for a water source.

Table 10.9 Regulated river prices with FPH – fixed component of 2-part tariff (\$2015-16)

Water source	Price (\$/ML of entitlement)					Change 2015-16 to 2019-20	
	2015-16 (Current)	2016-17	2017-18	2018-19	2019-20	IPART	DPI Water proposed
Border	2.32	2.13	2.13	2.13	2.13	-8%	-3%
Gwydir	1.37	1.39	1.43	1.48	1.52	11%	5%
Namoi	2.75	2.56	2.56	2.56	2.56	-7%	-3%
Macquarie	1.98	1.60	1.60	1.60	1.60	-19%	-15%

Water take prices for regulated sources with floodplain harvesting apply to the water take component of the 2-part tariff and water take only licences. Table 10.10 shows that, under FPH, all four water sources face lower water take prices, with decreases ranging from 18% in the Macquarie to 29% in the Namoi water source.

Table 10.10 Regulated river prices with FPH - water take component of 2-part tariff and water take only licences (\$2015-16)

Water source	Price (\$/ML of water take)					Change from 2015-16 to 2019-20	
	2015-16 (Current)	2016-17	2017-18	2018-19	2019-20	IPART	DPI Water proposed
Border	1.79	1.30	1.30	1.30	1.30	-28%	-3%
Gwydir	1.26	0.99	0.99	0.99	0.99	-21%	-2%
Namoi	1.88	1.34	1.34	1.34	1.34	-29%	-5%
Macquarie	1.90	1.56	1.56	1.56	1.56	-18%	-4%

10.2.2 Unregulated rivers with FPH

Table 10.11 shows entitlement prices for unregulated rivers with floodplain harvesting relating to users on a 2-part tariff. These prices would only apply to the Far West water source. Under our decision, these prices decrease by 15% over 2015-16 to 2019-20. This is a larger reduction than that proposed by DPI Water.

Table 10.11 Unregulated river prices with FPH - fixed component of 2-part tariff (\$2015-16)

Water source	Price (\$/ML of entitlement)					Change 2015-16 to 2019-20	
	2015-16 (Current)	2016-17	2017-18	2018-19	2019-20	IPART	DPI Water proposed
Far West	4.67	3.99	3.99	3.99	3.99	-15%	-10%

Table 10.12 shows water take prices for unregulated water sources applying to users on a 2-part tariff. These only apply to users in the Far West. Our decision results in a 6% decrease in prices over 2015-16 to 2019-20, compared to DPI Water's proposed increase of 9%. The water take prices with FPH are lower than the prices without the FPH, as water take is higher with FPH (see Table 10.4).

Table 10.12 Unregulated river prices with FPH - water take component of 2-part tariff and water take only licences (\$2015-16)

Water source	Price (\$/ML of water take)					Change 2015-16 to 2019-20	
	2015-16 (Current)	2016-17	2017-18	2018-19	2019-20	IPART	DPI Water proposed
Far West	2.00	1.89	1.89	1.89	1.89	-6%	9%

Table 10.13 shows our decision on entitlement prices for unregulated water sources with floodplain harvesting on a 1-part tariff. Our price is lower than that proposed by DPI Water, and our 2019-20 price is 12% lower than the current 2015-16 price. The FPH price is also lower than the price without FPH (see Table 10.5).

Table 10.13 Unregulated river prices with FPH – fixed charges for 1-part tariff (\$2015-16)

Water source	Price (\$/ML of entitlement)					Change 2015-16 to 2019-20	
	2015-16 (Current)	2016-17	2017-18	2018-19	2019-20	IPART	DPI Water proposed
Far West	6.67	5.88	5.88	5.88	5.88	-12%	-4%

10.3 Minimum annual charge (MAC)

IPART's decision to set a minimum annual charge (MAC) to transition from \$150 to \$200 per licence, per year, over the 4-year determination period is outlined in Chapter 8. The price levels for the MAC are shown in Table 10.14.

Table 10.14 Minimum annual charge (\$2015-16)

Water source – All						
	Current	2016-17	2017-18	2018-19	2019-20	
Minimum annual charge	105.34	150	167	184	200	

10.4 Separate price for WaterNSW (South Coast unregulated rivers)

As outlined in Chapter 8, we have decided to set a separate price for WaterNSW to recover the costs specific to the development of the Metropolitan Water Plan (MWP) for the Sydney metropolitan region.

The prices for the South Coast unregulated water source have been calculated based on a notional revenue requirement that excluded the costs of the MWP.

The costs of the MWP will be recovered from WaterNSW via a new specific charge. We have set the maximum price on a present value neutral basis to recover MWP costs over the 2016 Determination. The price will be an additional fixed charge (\$ per ML of entitlement or unit share) applied to the water access licences held by WaterNSW in the South Coast (unregulated rivers) water source (see Table 10.15).

Table 10.15 Special entitlement charge for WaterNSW (\$2015-16)

Water source	Price (\$/ML of entitlement)				Change 2015-16 to 2019-20	
	2016-17	2017-18	2018-19	2019-20	IPART	DPI Water proposed
South Coast (unregulated)	0.85	0.85	0.85	0.85	na	na

Note: WaterNSW unregulated licences are subject to a special price that reflects MWP costs. The charge is payable in addition to the standard entitlement charges for South Coast unregulated rivers in Table 10.3.

10.5 Revenue recovered from users through prices (target revenue)

Our water management prices are either set at the full cost recovery price (FCRP) level, or are deliberately allowed to be at a level below the FCRP level for some water sources.

The total revenue recovered from users through water management charges (revenue from 1- and 2-part tariffs and minimum annual charges) is called '**target revenue**'.

The share of target revenue as a percentage of the user share of notional revenue requirement (NRR) is called 'the level of cost recovery'. The shortfall is funded by the Government effectively as a community service obligation (CSO). We evaluate the level of cost recovery and the amount of CSO, to establish the impact of our pricing decisions on DPI Water, in Chapter 13.

Our prices result in the target revenue and levels of cost recovery by water source presented in Table 10.16.

Table 10.16 DPI Water's target revenue and level of cost recovery for the 2016 determination period, by water source (\$million, \$2015-16)

Water source	User share of NRR (total over 2016-17 to 2019-20)	Target revenue (total over 2016-17 to 2019-20)	Level of cost recovery, %
Regulated river			
Border	3.30	3.31	100%
Gwydir	5.19	4.55	88%
Namoi	3.99	4.00	100%
Peel	0.91	0.67	78%
Lachlan	5.87	5.88	100%
Macquarie	6.51	6.51	100%
Murray	20.86	20.89	100%
Murrumbidgee	21.32	20.26	95%
North Coast	0.17	0.17	100%
Hunter	4.01	3.66	93%
South Coast	0.30	0.31	100%
Sub-total	72.43	70.20	97%
Unregulated rivers			
Border	1.17	5.00	100%
Gwydir	1.03		
Namoi	2.02		
Peel	0.77	5.18	100%
Lachlan	1.71		
Macquarie	3.46		
Far West	5.14	5.15	100%
Murray	1.22	1.22	100%
Murrumbidgee	3.24	3.25	100%
North Coast	9.32	9.33	100%
Hunter	6.60	6.64	100%
South Coast	16.72	16.69	100%
Sub-total	52.39	52.46	100%
Groundwater			
Inland	32.98	30.04	91%
Costal	7.97	7.98	100%
Sub-total	40.95	38.02	93%
Total	165.77	160.69	97%

Note: Includes the user share of MDBA and BRC contributions. **Source:** IPART analysis.

The effect of our decisions on DPI Water's revenue requirement and funding required from the Government are summarised in Table 10.17.

User share is 72% of NRR over the 4-year determination period, with 97% of user share recovered through prices (target revenue). The CSO is \$5.08 million, or 3% of the user share of NRR over the 4-year determination period.

Total funding required from the Government is \$68.64 million, including the Government share of \$63.56 million and the CSO of \$5.08 million over the 4-year determination period.²⁵¹

Table 10.17 DPI Water's target revenue and community service obligation for the 2016 determination period (\$million, \$2015-16)

	2016-17	2017-18	2018-19	2019-20	Total over 2016-17 to 2019-20
Notional Revenue Requirement					
User share	41.82	41.76	41.45	40.74	165.77
Government share	16.18	16.11	15.84	15.43	63.56
Total	58.00	57.87	57.28	56.16	229.32
Target Revenue	39.42	40.10	40.50	40.68	160.69
Community Service Obligation	2.41	1.66	0.95	0.06	5.08

Source: IPART analysis.

²⁵¹ The total funding required from the Government does not sum due to rounding.

11 WAMC's meter service charges, meter reading charges and ancillary service charges

DPI Water provides water take measurement (or metering) services to licence holders in unregulated rivers and groundwater sources (in regulated rivers the services are undertaken by WaterNSW) for WAMC.

At the 2011 Determination, we decided that ongoing metering costs should be recovered via separate charges set on an efficient incremental cost basis.²⁵² As such, these costs are not included in the general operating expenditure base and are not recovered from all users via water management charges.

For the 2016 determination period, DPI Water proposed three categories of water take measurement charges:

- ▼ meter service charges
- ▼ water take reading/assessment charges, and
- ▼ ancillary service charges.

This chapter discusses our decisions on meter service charges, meter reading charges and ancillary service charges.

11.1 Meter service charges

Meter service charges apply to **government-owned water meters**, and recover the efficient cost of operating, maintaining and, in some cases, reading the meter. These charges are levied annually.

Decision

34 IPART's decision on meter service charges is listed in Table 11.1. We have:

- Set charges based on meter size, but not differentiated charges by meter size to the extent proposed by DPI Water (ie, we have adopted a flatter charge schedule).
- Accepted DPI Water's proposed structuring of meter charges based on two categories: (1) telemetered/non-telemetered and agency read, and (2) non-telemetered customer read sites.

²⁵² IPART, *Review of prices for the Water Administration Ministerial Corporation – Final Report*, February 2011, Chapter 10.

- Applied a 1.5% efficiency adjustment to meter service charges, relative to DPI Water's proposal.

Table 11.1 Decision on meter service charges (annual charge) (\$2015-16)

Meter size (mm)	Telemetered or agency read sites (annual charge per site)	Non-telemetered sites with customer reading and reporting (annual charge per site)
50-300	481	378
350-700	500	392
750-1000	544	426

In calculating the prices, we have also incorporated the 1.5% annual efficiency adjustment as recommended by Synergies in its proposed prices, which was to apply over the final three years of the 2016 Determination.

Reasons for our decision

There are three key elements of our decisions on meter service charges:

- ▼ the relationship between meter charges and meter size
- ▼ the relationship between meter charges and telemetered or agency read sites and non-telemetered sites with customer reading, and
- ▼ our efficiency adjustments to DPI Water's proposed meter servicing costs.

Meter service charges and meter size

DPI Water's current meter service charges are differentiated by metering and telemetry technology, with the most common charge in 2015-16 being \$403.61 per meter for electromagnetic meters with a data logger and mobile data modem.²⁵³ There are currently six different meter service charges based on meter type, as outlined in Table 11.2 below.

Table 11.2 Current 2015-16 meter service and reading charges (\$2015-16)

Meter type	Charge
Mechanical meter – with data logger	\$236.18
Electromagnetic meter – with data logger	\$309.36
Electromagnetic meter – with data logger and mobile data modem	\$403.61
Electromagnetic meter – with data logger and satellite data modem	\$752.89
Channel meter – with mobile phone or satellite telemetry coverage	\$752.89
Other	\$236.18

Source: DPI Water, <http://www.water.nsw.gov.au/water-licensing/metering/metering-charges>, accessed on 26 May 2016.

²⁵³ Synergies Final Report, January 2016, p 155.

DPI Water stated that the larger meters cost more to remove and re-install. It commented that on occasion the meter body has to be accessed, which is usually more difficult with bigger meters and hence more costly.²⁵⁴

In general, we recognise that there is a link between meter size and servicing cost.

DPI Water's proposed meter service charges would result in substantially different charges for different size meters (see Table 11.3). However, its proposed charges did not align with its observation in its submission that unit costs vary from \$489 a year for a 50-millimetre meter to \$555 a year for an 800-millimetre meter.²⁵⁵

Table 11.3 DPI Water proposed meter service charges – (\$2015-16)

Meter size (mm)	Telemetered or agency read sites		Non-telemetered sites with customer reading and reporting	
	DPI Water proposed 2016-17	DPI Water proposed 2017-18 onwards	DPI Water proposed 2016-17	DPI Water proposed 2017-18 onwards
50	\$396.77	\$446.84	\$286.34	\$328.59
80	\$396.90	\$447.00	\$286.48	\$328.74
100	\$397.66	\$447.85	\$287.24	\$329.60
150	\$418.28	\$471.08	\$307.86	\$352.82
200	\$440.69	\$496.31	\$330.27	\$378.06
250	\$446.34	\$502.67	\$335.92	\$384.42
300	\$448.33	\$504.91	\$337.91	\$386.66
350	\$460.85	\$519.02	\$350.43	\$400.77
400	\$512.97	\$577.72	\$402.55	\$459.46
450	\$621.04	\$699.42	\$510.62	\$581.17
500	\$630.41	\$709.98	\$519.99	\$591.72
600	\$664.43	\$748.29	\$554.01	\$630.04
700	\$678.05	\$763.63	\$567.63	\$645.38
750	\$679.72	\$765.51	\$569.30	\$647.26
800	\$717.41	\$807.96	\$606.99	\$689.71
900	\$771.45	\$868.81	\$661.03	\$750.56
1000	\$776.91	\$874.96	\$666.48	\$756.71

Source: DPI Water submission to IPART Issues Paper, September 2015, pp 245-246.

²⁵⁴ DPI Water, email communication, 22 January 2016.

²⁵⁵ DPI Water submission to IPART Issues Paper, September 2015, p 244.

After reviewing DPI Water's proposed charges, our expenditure review consultant, Synergies, proposed a much flatter charging structure. Synergies commented in its report that the competitively procured contract for meter servicing should be used to set charges. In order for charges for each meter size to be cost reflective, Synergies argued that they need to mirror the differences in cost to DPI Water, as per this contract.²⁵⁶

However, we noted that between many meter sizes there were very minor cost differentials and in some cases inconsistencies in Synergies' proposed prices that did not reflect that larger meters incur higher costs. These stemmed from the unit rates in the contract. We consider that Synergies' proposed prices are not consistent with cost-reflective charges, and imply a level of precision that may not be an accurate reflection of costs. We could not find any evidence to support the non-linearity of Synergies' proposed prices.

To address these issues, we decided to group meter service charges into three groups by meter size, with each group having a common charge. This will retain an appropriate degree of cost reflectivity with larger meter sizes paying higher charges.

In its submission to the Draft Report, the NSW Irrigators' Council comments that it:

...rejects the proposed meter related charges and submits that previous costs plus CPI should be adopted.²⁵⁷

Similarly, Namoi Water comments that it:

...rejects the meter service charges and the previous determination costs should be maintained.²⁵⁸

We consider that our decision on meter service charges is appropriate and cost reflective, as it is based on a competitively procured contract, with tiers reflecting the higher servicing costs of larger meters.

Telemetered or agency read sites vs non-telemetered sites with customer reading and reporting

As shown in Table 11.3 above, DPI Water proposed:

- ▼ one schedule of meter service charges if a meter is **telemetered or agency read**, and
- ▼ another schedule of meter service charges if a meter is **non-telemetered and customer read**.

²⁵⁶ Synergies Final Report, January 2016, p 160.

²⁵⁷ NSW Irrigators' Council submission to IPART Draft Report, April 2016, p 14.

²⁵⁸ Namoi Water submission to IPART Draft Report, April 2016, p 4.

The different charge for each site reflects the different cost of servicing these sites including telemetry operation, maintenance and meter reading costs.

Meter service charges only apply to government-owned meters, with the cost of reading these meters incorporated in the meter service charge. Charges for water take reading/assessment discussed below recover DPI Water's costs of meter reading or determining water take for privately owned meters. There is therefore no overlap between these charges.

Our efficiency adjustment

Synergies recommended that an efficiency adjustment of 1.5% be applied when indexing meter service charges over the 2016 determination period. We decided to accept Synergies' findings and apply an efficiency adjustment to meter service charges in each of the last three years of the determination period. However, we decided to calculate charges on a present value neutral basis, holding the charge constant in real terms over the 2016 determination period.

The revenue expected to be recovered from our meter service charges is equivalent to that proposed by Synergies. We estimated total annual revenue at around \$568,000 per year.

11.2 Water take reading/assessment charges

Water take reading/assessment charges apply to water users in unregulated rivers and groundwater sources where meters are read, or water take is otherwise determined, by DPI Water. The charge only applies to **privately owned** meters where the meter is not telemetered and the customer does not supply the reading. The charge recovers DPI Water's cost of measuring water take. DPI Water currently contracts WaterNSW to read meters in inland NSW on its behalf.²⁵⁹

Decision

35 IPART's decision is to accept DPI Water's water take reading/assessment charge, subject to an efficiency adjustment of 1.5% (Table 11.4).

We have applied a 1.5% adjustment, as recommended by Synergies, to DPI Water's proposed water take reading/assessment charges on a present value neutral basis.

²⁵⁹ DPI Water submission to IPART Issues Paper, September 2015, p 249.

Table 11.4 Decision on water take reading/assessment charges (annual charge) (\$2015-16)

	2016-17	2017-18	2018-19	2019-20
Water take reading/assessment	\$193.76	\$193.76	\$193.76	\$193.76

Reasons for our decision

Synergies found that DPI Water's proposed water take reading/assessment service charges reasonably reflect the efficient incremental costs of this service. Synergies recommended that we accept DPI Water's proposed charges, subject to a 1.5% efficiency adjustment when indexing prices over the regulatory period.²⁶⁰

In general, we agree with Synergies' findings. We have calculated the water take reading/assessment charges on a present value neutral basis, holding the charge constant in real terms over the 2016 determination period. This approach ensures the revenue recovered over the determination period from constant prices is equivalent to that proposed by Synergies, in present value terms.

Our charge of around \$194 is lower than DPI Water's proposed charge of \$198 due to the incorporation of the efficiency adjustment. Based on the current number of sites subject to the charge, this would result in total revenue of approximately \$1.53 million per year, however we note that the number of sites is expected to decline.²⁶¹

DPI Water's proposed charge and our charge is lower than the current meter reading charge of \$212.90.²⁶²

11.3 Ancillary service charges

Ancillary services are rarely used and are billed on a fee for service basis. DPI Water's proposed charges relate to meter laboratory verification, meter in-situ validation and meter restarts:

- ▼ **Meter laboratory verification** - occurs where the meter is tested to confirm accuracy.
- ▼ **Meter in-situ validation** - involves validating a meter that has been relocated or disturbed by non-government agency staff.
- ▼ **Meter restart** - involves technical work to re-activate a suspended water meter.

²⁶⁰ Synergies Final Report, January 2016, p 164.

²⁶¹ DPI Water submission to IPART Issues Paper, September 2015, p 249, and IPART calculations.

²⁶² DPI Water, <http://www.water.nsw.gov.au/water-licensing/metering/metering-charges>, accessed on 24 May 2016.

Decision

36 IPART's decisions on ancillary service charges are listed in Table 11.5. These charges are as proposed by DPI Water.

Table 11.5 Decision on ancillary service charges (\$2015-16)

Ancillary Service	Charge
Meter laboratory verification at request of customer (refundable if meter is tested to be outside the accuracy standard)	\$1,751.40
Meter in-situ validation charge – where a meter is moved or disturbed	\$240.00
Meter reset fee after suspension of maintenance for a year or more, at customer request	\$240.00 plus cost of parts

Reasons for our decision

DPI Water proposed to retain ancillary charges, with the inclusion of a new meter restart charge. DPI Water's current ancillary charges (set at the 2011 Determination) and its proposed ancillary charges for the 2016 determination period are listed in Table 11.6 below.

Table 11.6 DPI Water's current and proposed meter service charges (\$2015-16)

	Current Charge	DPI Water Proposed Charge
Meter laboratory verification at request of customer (refundable if meter is tested to be outside the accuracy standard)	\$1,665.38	\$1,751.40
Meter in-situ validation charge – where a meter is moved or disturbed		
Mechanical meter or other	\$116.42	\$240.00
Electromagnetic meter or channel meter with mobile phone	\$216.22	\$240.00
Meter reset fee after suspension of maintenance for a year or more, at customer request	NA	\$240.00

Source: DPI Water submission to IPART Issues Paper, September 2015, p 249, and DPI Water, <http://www.water.nsw.gov.au/water-licensing/metering/metering-charges>, accessed on 26 May 2016.

DPI Water stated that its proposed meter validation charge is based on the cost of a contractor visiting the site, which is estimated at \$240 (\$2015-16) per visit for travel and time at the site. Similarly, DPI Water based the meter restart charge on the cost of a contractor visiting the site, which it estimated at \$240 (\$2015-16) per visit for travel and time at the site plus the cost of replacing any parts. The cost of parts is in addition to the charge.²⁶³

²⁶³ DPI Water submission to IPART Issues Paper, September 2015, pp 249-250.

We note that DPI Water proposed a single meter in-situ validation charge of \$240 in its submission, whereas this charge is currently differentiated by meter type, based on whether a meter is a:

- ▼ mechanical meter or other, or
- ▼ electromagnetic meter or channel meter with mobile phone.

We consider that the cost drivers of meter validation are travel and time at the site, rather than the type of meter. We have therefore decided to accept DPI Water's proposed single meter in-situ validation charge. The contracted costs of meter validation reflect the costs of providing this service.

In the case of meter laboratory testing, DPI Water stated that in the one instance where this service had been requested, the cost of meter removal, laboratory testing and meter replacement was well in excess of the deposit. DPI Water commented that it was not requesting an increase in the charge,²⁶⁴ however according to DPI Water's published prices on its website the current charge is \$1,665.38.²⁶⁵ This represents an increase of around \$86. Despite this, we have decided to accept DPI Water's proposed charge given the rarity of requests and on the basis that it did not recover its costs in the last case where it provided this service.

²⁶⁴ DPI Water submission to IPART Issues Paper, September 2015, pp 248-249.

²⁶⁵ DPI Water, <http://www.water.nsw.gov.au/water-licensing/metering/metering-charges>, accessed on 24 May 2016.

12 | WAMC's consent transaction charges

Water consent transaction charges recoup DPI Water's efficient costs of issuing and amending water access licences, performing water allocation assignments and works approvals, on behalf of WAMC. Consent transactions fall into three categories:

- ▼ for water access licences, transactions include issuing new licences and amending existing licences under the *Water Management Act 2000* (NSW)
- ▼ for water allocation assignments, transactions include assigning water from one licence's account to another licence's account (commonly referred to as temporary trade) for unregulated and groundwater water sources, and
- ▼ for works approvals, transactions include assessing and approving the construction and use of water supply works such as pumps, dams and bores, and for the application of water to the land.

In total, DPI Water forecasts around 6,000 consent transactions per year over the 2016 determination period, which would require 17.5 FTE staff per year and an annual operating expenditure of \$2.07 million (\$2015-16).²⁶⁶

The following sections set out IPART's decisions on consent transaction charges.

12.1 Consent transaction charges

Decisions

- 37 IPART's decision on consent transaction charges is listed in Table 12.1. These charges are as proposed by DPI Water, except for:
- three charges (regulated rivers dealings, unregulated rivers and groundwater low risk dealings, and water allocation assignments) where we made adjustments, and
 - a 1.5% efficiency adjustment applied each year.
- 38 IPART has not accepted DPI Water's proposed fee variations for:
- rounding fees to the nearest dollar, and
 - recovering future title register search costs.

²⁶⁶ DPI Water submission to IPART Issues Paper, September 2015, p 16; Synergies Final Report, January 2016, pp 143-144.

Table 12.1 Decision on consent transaction charges (\$2015-16)

Consent transaction activity	Charge per transaction	
	No online lodgement	Online lodgement
Any new water access licence		
Zero share	322.48	288.72
Controlled allocation	322.48	288.72
Other	322.48	288.72
Water access licence dealings		
Dealings – regulated rivers	347.93	315.67
Dealings – unregulated rivers and groundwater	1,044.89	1,011.13
Dealings – unregulated rivers and groundwater with low risk	492.21	459.94
Dealings – administrative	237.62	203.85
Water allocation assignments		
Unregulated rivers and groundwater	347.93	315.67
Approvals		
New or amended works and/or use approval	1,924.67	1,890.90
New or amended works and/or use approval – low risk	1,040.38	1,006.62
New basic rights bore approval	398.07	364.31
Amended approval – administrative	237.62	203.85
Extension of approval – lodged before expiry date	240.55	206.79
Extension of approval – lodged after expiry date	400.92	NA

Reasons for our decision

Our decision on consent transaction charges is largely based on the recommendations of Synergies, our consultant. Synergies reviewed DPI Water's proposed consent transaction charges and found they were developed with some rigour. However, Synergies identified scope for future efficiency improvements and recommended a 1.5% per year efficiency adjustment to DPI Water's consent transaction costs (and hence charges).²⁶⁷ We have also made some minor adjustments to align the charges with DPI Water's cost model. We calculated the consent transaction charges on a present value neutral basis.²⁶⁸

An overview of how DPI Water derived its proposed consent transaction charges (which are presented in Appendix E), along with Synergies' assessment of these charges is presented in the section below. This is followed by IPART's assessment of DPI Water's proposed fee variations.

²⁶⁷ Synergies Final Report, January 2016, p 150.

²⁶⁸ This approach ensures the revenue recovered over the determination from constant prices is equivalent to the allowed revenue. We applied adjustments to the fees proposed in DPI Water submission to IPART Issues Paper, September 2015, Table 9.4, pp 240-241.

12.1.1 DPI Water's approach to setting consent transaction charges

DPI Water's consent transaction charges are priced on a 'fee-for-service' user pays basis. The charges were priced by:

- ▼ estimating the time taken at each step/process of the transaction
- ▼ multiplying the time taken by the applicable hourly labour costs, and
- ▼ adding any other direct costs, such as advertising or interpreter services (see Appendix E).

We note that the NSW Irrigators' Council supports DPI Water's approach to setting consent transaction charges, but raised concerns about the efficiency of the underlying costs.²⁶⁹

Synergies examined the time and hourly cost rates allocated to each step/process for thirteen types of consent transactions. Synergies found that the charges were "developed with some rigour, and incorporate productivity improvements and better resource allocation".²⁷⁰

In addition to the reasonableness of the costs, Synergies benchmarked whether the charges are efficient. It found DPI Water achieved "a reasonable improvement in productivity" in processing these transactions and that the proposed costs are reasonable when compared with other public and private sector counterparts' administration costs.²⁷¹

However, Synergies identified scope for future efficiency savings and recommended a 1.5% efficiency adjustment per year to account for these future savings, which we have adopted in our decision.

We have also adjusted the charges for regulated river dealings, unregulated rivers and groundwater – low risk dealings, and water allocation assignments. We found that these three charges did not reflect the costs and hours allocated to completing the consent transaction in DPI Water's model. Our adjustments increased the consent transaction charge for regulated river dealings by around \$26 and water allocation assignments by around \$69. Our adjustments had a mixed effect on the charge for unregulated and groundwater – low risk dealings, with a decrease of around \$12 for the standard charge, and an increase of around \$2 for the charge with online lodgment.

In its submission to the Draft Report, the NSW Irrigators' Council noted that:

The costs for 'low risk' unregulated and groundwater source dealings as well as works approvals are approximately half of those of 'other' unregulated river and groundwater sources.²⁷²

²⁶⁹ NSW Irrigators' Council submission to IPART Issues Paper, October 2015, p 18.

²⁷⁰ Synergies Final Report, January 2016, p 150.

²⁷¹ Synergies Final Report, January 2016, pp 148-150.

²⁷² NSW Irrigators' Council submission to IPART Issues Paper, October 2015, p 27.

NSW Irrigators' Council did not believe that sufficient information had been provided on the distinction between 'low risk' and 'other' unregulated river and groundwater sources in order to justify the proposed charges.²⁷³

As noted above, consent transaction charges have been calculated on a cost reflective basis, taking into account the labour costs involved in undertaking these transactions. Appendix E provides a breakdown of labour hours and operating costs for consent transactions submitted by DPI Water. It demonstrates that water access licence dealings for unregulated rivers and groundwater with low risk incur significantly lower costs than ordinary dealings. Ordinary dealings incur over five hours of impact assessment more than low risk dealings, and have higher determination and supervision costs. Similarly, low risk works approvals incur significantly lower costs than ordinary works approvals.

12.1.2 Fee variations to consent transaction charges

DPI Water proposed five types of fee variations to consent transaction charges. We have accepted the variations for online lodgement discount and extension of approvals lodged after expiry date, but not the variations for rounding and the recovery of title register search costs. We have not made a decision on Aboriginal fee waivers as it is a matter for the NSW Government.

Table 12.2 summarises the fee variations and our assessment. Aboriginal fee waivers and recovery of title register search costs are discussed below.

²⁷³ NSW Irrigators' Council submission to IPART Issues Paper, October 2015, p 27.

Table 12.2 IPART assessment of proposed fee variations

Variation	Description	IPART assessment
On-line lodgement discount	A discount equivalent to half an hour of time of an administrative officer on all fees that are lodged and paid for online.	We consider this is cost-reflective and included the discount in our decision as shown in Table 12.1.
Extension of approval lodged after expiry date	Applications for extensions of approvals lodged after their expiry date are charged a 67% higher fee to recover the additional costs incurred by DPI Water in processing late applications.	We consider this variation is reasonable as it is based on additional costs associated with the assessment of late lodgements.
Aboriginal water licence fee waiver	No fees to apply for applications associated with Aboriginal specific purpose access licences, and dealings relating to the use and access of water by Aboriginal people in regard to Aboriginal cultural, Aboriginal community development and Aboriginal commercial licences, and for work approvals nominated by those categories of licences.	No waiver has been determined. Community Service Obligations (CSO), including the funding of social policies, should be a matter for the Government.
Rounding	For practical purposes, DPI Water proposes to round its fees to the nearest dollar.	We do not consider this to be cost-reflective and have set our charges to the nearest cent.
Recovery of title register search costs fee	DPI Water is required to confirm the right of an applicant to apply through a search of the water licence or land title register administered by Land and Property Information NSW (LPI). LPI has indicated it is considering requiring a fee for each search. Should this occur, DPI Water proposes to pass the cost of the search on to the applicant.	A cost pass through mechanism is not appropriate for this circumstance.

Source: DPI Water submission to IPART Issues Paper, September 2015, p 241 and IPART analysis.

Aboriginal water licence fee waiver

We have not received a direction under section 16A of the IPART Act from the Minister to pass through the efficient costs of the policy regarding the fee waiver. In the absence of such a direction, we have set cost-reflective maximum prices for WAMC's monopoly services.

On 13 February 2014, the Treasurer gave the Minister for Primary Industries (the Minister) his approval, under section 18(2) of the IPART Act, to fix prices below those determined by IPART. The fee waiver related to the Aboriginal specific purpose licences is to apply from 1 July 2014. Our decision allows the continued application of a waiver under this type of approval.

We note that consent transaction charges are set separately from water management prices, on an efficient incremental cost basis. Hence, there is no impact on water management prices from the Minister's decision to implement a fee waiver for the Aboriginal specific purpose licences. There will be a shortfall in revenue raised through consent transaction charges, representing the cost of the policy to waive application fees related to the Aboriginal specific purpose licences.

IPART's approach to funding Community Service Obligations (CSO) is that funding of social policies should be a matter for the Government (rather than something IPART implements through prices).

Recovery of title register search costs fee

DPI Water proposed a pass through of costs that might be introduced in the future by Land and Property Information (LPI) to search the Water Access Licence (WAL) Register and/or land title register administered by LPI. DPI Water is required to confirm the right of an applicant to apply for a particular transaction by conducting such searches. Currently, DPI Water is not charged by LPI for these searches.

Our decision is to not accept DPI Water's proposed cost pass through. The timing and rate of potential costs can be directly influenced by DPI Water through its interactions with LPI. Additionally, the efficient costs of title searches by LPI have not been established.

To consider inclusion of these costs in any consent transaction fees, we would require DPI Water to provide additional information on the efficient costs of LPI searches. This would include what types of consent transactions are subject to the title search fees. DPI Water has not provided sufficient evidence to enable us to form a judgement on the likelihood, timing and efficient cost of the introduction of the search charges during the 2016 determination period.

If DPI Water commences paying for LPI title search costs during the 2016 determination period, IPART can assess these costs at the next price review.

Impact of IPART's decision on WAMC's consent transaction charges

Most of DPI Water's proposed fees are materially lower than current fees. Of the fourteen standard consent transaction charges, nine are proposed to decrease. In addition, there are also substantial reductions for online lodgement.

However, we estimate that revenue from consent transaction charges in 2016-17 would remain approximately the same as in 2014-15, at around \$2.03 million. This is due to higher fees for two activities, which are expected to account for 76% of all transactions:

- ▼ approval for a new basic rights bore - from around \$254 to \$398 per transaction or a 57% increase, and
- ▼ extension of approvals lodged before expiry date - from around \$170 to \$241 per extension or a 42% increase.

DPI Water proposed a revenue requirement from consent transaction charges of \$2.07 million per year (\$2015-16). After including our 1.5% efficiency adjustment, we estimate DPI Water's revenue from consent transaction charges would decrease to \$2.03 million per year (\$2015-16). This does not take into account potential fee variations related to the Aboriginal specific purpose licences discussed above.

13 | Impacts of prices

Before finalising our pricing decisions, we considered the impact of our maximum prices on water users and DPI Water. Unlike the previous chapters, our analysis of prices and bills are presented in **nominal terms** and includes the forecast effects of inflation (unless stated otherwise). We do this to facilitate consideration of impacts by users.

We also considered our prices in the context of the matters listed in section 15 of the IPART Act (see Appendix A).

Our prices directly affect the amount paid annually by licence holders. The bill impact for a particular licence depends on the volume of entitlement, the water take activation rate for the share component on a licence, and whether it is subject to the minimum annual charge (MAC). We have analysed a range of entitlement volumes and activation rates across all water sources. This allows us to assess the differential impact of our prices against current prices, DPI Water's proposed prices and the impact of WAMC's charges on farm budgets.

In addition, we have also considered the impact of our prices in relation to:

- ▼ water users, following the implementation of floodplain harvesting licences
- ▼ regulated river licensees, who also pay WaterNSW's bulk water charges
- ▼ WAMC's charges relative to expected returns to water licences, and
- ▼ the level of cost recovery by DPI Water.

Overall, we consider the prices achieve a reasonable balance between effects on water users, economic efficiency, the environment and DPI Water.

13.1 Impact on licence holders

Decision

39 We have assessed the impact of WAMC's prices on water users and consider the impact reasonable.

Reasons for our decision

Impact on 2-part tariff customers not on the minimum annual charge

To analyse the bill impacts of our decisions, we have defined a typical licence using the median entitlement and average water activation rate for each water source. This analysis excludes the impact of the floodplain harvesting charges.

Our analysis shows that in the last year of the 2016 determination period, the typical bill will be lower for 18 of the 26 water sources,²⁷⁴ compared with 2015-16 prices.

For each water type:

- ▼ Regulated valleys: the typical bill will increase by around 19% for the Gwydir, Peel, Hunter and Murrumbidgee water sources (Table 13.1). For the Border, Namoi and Murray water sources, the typical bill will increase by less than inflation. The typical bill for the remaining four water sources will experience a decrease.
- ▼ Unregulated rivers: the typical bill for all water sources will decrease (Table 13.2).
- ▼ Groundwater: the typical bill for Coastal and Inland areas will decrease by 43% and 6%, respectively. However, the typical bill for the Murrumbidgee sub-area of the Inland groundwater source will increase by 23% as it is currently below full cost recovery (Table 13.3).

We note that, except in six water sources, the typical bill is less than DPI Water's proposal, when comparing the impact of our prices between 2015-16 and 2019-20.²⁷⁵

²⁷⁴ Groundwater areas are Inland, Coastal and Murrumbidgee. While Murrumbidgee groundwater area (part of Inland groundwater) is technically not a water source (ie, water management costs are not separately allocated to this area), we include it in the total count because we set a separate price for it. See Chapter 8 for more detail.

²⁷⁵ As shown in Tables 13.1 to 13.3, the six water sources are: the regulated Gwydir, Peel, Murrumbidgee and Hunter water sources, the unregulated Hunter water source and the Murrumbidgee sub-set of the Inland groundwater source.

Table 13.1 Forecast typical bill for regulated rivers (\$nominal) – including inflation

Water source	Median entitlement volume (ML)	Average water activation rate (%)	2015-16 typical bill (\$)	2019-20 typical bill (\$)	Impact of IPART's decision	Impact of DPI Water proposed prices
Border	136	35%	401	403	0%	15%
Gwydir	972	35%	1,760	2,098	19%	17%
Namoi	246	49%	903	913	1%	14%
Peel	120	24%	386	467	21%	18%
Lachlan	272	31%	686	563	-18%	-4%
Macquarie	196	37%	526	479	-9%	-1%
Murray	221	54%	447	481	8%	18%
Murrumbidgee	380	59%	645	762	18%	17%
North Coast	120	6%	709	531	-25%	-19%
Hunter	118	47%	419	497	19%	18%
South Coast	141	26%	911	681	-25%	-18%

Note: The impact is measured as difference between the typical bill using current 2015-16 prices and the typical bill using the relevant 2019-20 prices, ie, IPART or DPI Water proposed.

For **regulated rivers**, we estimate the change in the typical bills would vary significantly between water sources: from around -25% (North and South Coast) to around +19% (Gwydir, Peel, Murrumbidgee and Hunter).

The typical bill in Gwydir, Peel, Murrumbidgee and Hunter regulated water sources is higher under our decision than under DPI Water's proposal because we have targeted a higher level of cost recovery than DPI Water (see section 13.5). The level of cost recovery ranges from 70% to 91% for these water sources in 2016-17. For these water sources, our decision to set an accelerated path towards full cost recovery results in increased prices.

For the remaining seven water sources, changes in the typical bills are less than inflation and DPI Water's proposal.

Submissions to the Draft Report by water user stakeholders raised concerns about the significant impact of price rises on customers for some water sources.²⁷⁶ In particular, Peel Valley Water Users Association raised concerns about 'price shock' and NSW Irrigators' Council raised concerns that the impact on customers has not been adequately considered.

²⁷⁶ Val Majkus submission to IPART Draft Report, April 2016, p 2; Tamworth Regional Council submission to IPART Draft Report, March, p 1; Peel Valley Water Users Association submission to IPART Draft Report, April 2016, pp 2-3; Gwydir Valley Irrigators Association Inc. submission to IPART Draft Report, April 2016, pp 12-13; NSW Irrigators' Council submission to IPART Draft Report, April 2016, p 27.

We have examined the impacts of our final prices, especially for water sources which are below full-cost recovery (Gwydir, Peel, Murrumbidgee and Hunter regulated rivers). We took these impacts into account when allowing these water sources to remain at below full-cost recovery levels for the 2016 determination period (see Table 13.8). In particular, the cost recovery level for Peel is estimated to be around 78% by 2019-20, which is still well below full-cost recovery level compared with other water sources.

Table 13.2 Forecast typical bill for unregulated rivers (\$nominal) – including inflation

Water source	Median entitlement volume (ML)	Average water activation rate (%)	2015-16 typical bill (\$)	2019-20 typical bill (\$)	Impact of IPART's decision	Impact of DPI Water proposed prices
Border	97	40%	422	325	-23%	-19%
Gwydir	109	40%	474	365	-23%	-19%
Namoi	135	40%	590	454	-23%	-19%
Peel	65	40%	284	219	-23%	-19%
Lachlan	75	38%	512	291	-43%	-41%
Macquarie	75	40%	516	295	-43%	-40%
Far West	142	70%	862	855	-1%	8%
Murray	107	27%	808	412	-49%	-46%
Murrumbidgee	60	24%	549	286	-48%	-45%
North Coast	45	40%	369	301	-18%	-12%
Hunter	88	26%	252	218	-13%	-27%
South Coast	99	50%	297	252	-15%	17%

Note: The impact is measured as difference between the typical bill using current 2015-16 prices and the typical bill using the relevant 2019-20 prices, ie, IPART or DPI Water proposed.

For all **unregulated rivers**, we estimate the typical bill will reduce by around 1% (Far West) to 49% (Murray) over the 2016 determination period.

Our prices have resulted in lower typical bills in all unregulated river valleys when compared to DPI Water's proposal, except for the Hunter. This is because of the impact of IPART's minimum annual charge. For the Hunter (unregulated), the typical bill would be subject to the minimum annual charge between 2017-18 and 2019-20.

Table 13.3 Forecast typical bill for groundwater sources (\$nominal) – including inflation

Water source	Median entitlement volume (ML)	Average water activation rate (%)	2015-16 typical bill (\$)	2019-20 typical bill (\$)	Impact of IPART's decision	Impact of DPI Water proposed prices
Inland	188	52%	1,118	1,053	-6%	4%
Murrumbidgee	188	52%	569	699	23%	17%
Coastal	93	23%	418	239	-43%	-37%

Note: The typical bill excludes the impact of floodplain harvesting charges.

For **groundwater sources**, we estimate the typical bill will reduce by around 43% for the Coastal area, which is greater than the decrease proposed by DPI Water. For the Inland groundwater source, we estimate the typical bill would decrease by 6%, rather than increase by 4%, as proposed by DPI Water.

For the Murrumbidgee area of the Inland groundwater source, we estimate the typical bill will increase by 23%. This increase is more than 17% proposed by DPI Water, largely because of our decision to transition at a faster rate towards full cost recovery for the Murrumbidgee groundwater area.

Impact on WaterNSW in the South Coast (unregulated) water source

We have also analysed the impact of our prices on WaterNSW. The impact on WaterNSW is different from other South Coast unregulated customers due to our decision to set a separate price on licences held by WaterNSW. We allocated the user share of the costs of Metropolitan Water Directorate's activities to review the Sydney Metropolitan Water Plan (MWP) directly to WaterNSW. We adjusted these proposed cost to ensure that they were monopoly services and efficient (see Chapter 8).

We estimate that our decision increases the entitlement charge on WaterNSW by an additional \$0.86 (or 53%) per ML in 2016-17.²⁷⁷ However, this increase is offset by our proposed reductions to the entitlement charge and water take charge for the South Coast water source.

Overall, we estimate WaterNSW's bill would increase from around \$3.0 million to \$3.5 million (or 16%) between 2015-16 and 2019-20, as summarised in Table 13.4 below. This is about \$12,000 less than WaterNSW's bill under DPI Water's proposal in 2019-20.

²⁷⁷ The entitlement charge for the regulated South Coast water source is \$1.67 per ML in 2016-17.

Table 13.4 IPART's estimate of WaterNSW's bill (\$nominal) – including inflation

	2015-16	2016-17	2017-18	2018-19	2019-20
Entitlement charge (MWD related) (\$/ML)	na	0.86	0.88	0.90	0.93
Entitlement charge (\$/ML)	2.26	1.66	1.70	1.75	1.79
Water take charge (\$/ML)	1.48	1.41	1.44	1.48	1.52
Entitlements ('000, ML)	980	987	987	987	987
Water take ('000, ML)	546	529	535	539	545
Total bill (\$million, \$nominal)	3.0	3.2	3.3	3.4	3.5

Source: IPART calculations.

Impact of IPART's minimum annual charge

Our decision to increase the MAC, from \$153 in 2016-17 to \$218 in 2019-20,²⁷⁸ will increase the number of licences paying the MAC, from 16,236 in 2015-16 to 22,220 by 2019-20. This represents an increase of 5,984 licences or 37% over the 2016 determination period.

The additional 5,984 licences subject to the MAC will incur an increase equal to the difference between their current bill and the new MAC. For licences currently subject to the MAC, our decision equates to a \$113 increase in their minimum annual bill between 2015-16 and 2019-20.

The increase in the MAC in 2019-20 is \$55 higher than that proposed by DPI Water (\$164). We estimate that our MAC would increase the number of licences subject to the minimum bill by around 1,900, and would increase the minimum bill revenue from these licence holders by around \$54,000, or an average of \$28 per licence in 2019-20.

Impact on 1-part tariff customers

We note that nearly half of all 1-part tariff customer bills are paying the minimum annual charge of \$105 per year in 2015-16.

Over the 2016 determination period, we estimate that the number of 1-part tariff customers on the MAC would increase:

- ▼ from around 6,400 to 9,350, or from 46% to 67%, of all 1-part tariff bills for unregulated water sources, and
- ▼ from around 2,350 to 3,350, or from 49% to 70%, of all 1-part tariff bills for groundwater sources.

²⁷⁸ In 2015-16 dollars, the increase is from \$150 to \$200 over this period.

This means that most 1-part customer bills would increase by up to \$113 between 2015-16 and 2019-20, based on IPART's price path for the MAC.

For larger customers on the 1-part tariff, DPI Water's metering strategy should result in more 1-part tariff customers having the option to move to the 2-part tariff pricing structure. Larger customers on the 1-part tariff can possibly reduce their bill by changing their tariff category, depending on their water take.

Impact of the new floodplain harvesting (FPH) charges

Our analysis indicates the introduction of floodplain harvesting charges in a water source will reduce the typical bill for non-floodplain harvesting licences in that water source. As shown in Table 13.5, a user with a typical bill in a water source with floodplain harvesting would be better off by around 3% to 6% over the 2016 determination period.

Table 13.5 Impact of IPART's decision on WAMC's charges with floodplain harvesting (FPH) on non-FPH typical bills (\$nominal) – including inflation

Water source	No FPH		With FPH		Impact of FPH	
	2016-17	2019-20	2016-17	2019-20	2016-17	2019-20
Regulated						
Border	374	403	356	384	-5%	-5%
Gwydir	1,782	2,098	1,710	1,979	-4%	-6%
Namoi	848	913	802	863	-5%	-5%
Macquarie	445	479	432	466	-3%	-3%
Unregulated						
Far West	794	855	764	823	-4%	-4%

Note: The figures for 2016-17 are indicative only. DPI Water expects floodplain harvesting licences to be phased in between 2016-17 and 2017-18.

Source: IPART analysis

We estimate the cumulative revenue impact of floodplain harvesting charges is \$0.35 million in 2017-18, rising to \$0.37 million in 2019-20. That is, annual revenue from FPH licence holders is expected to be around \$0.36 million, based on forecast water take when floodplain harvesting is fully introduced. Most of the impact is attributed to the regulated Gwydir (regulated) water source (35% of all revenue from 2017-18 onwards), as shown in Table 13.6.

Table 13.6 Cumulative impact of floodplain harvesting charges (2017-18 and 2019-20) (\$nominal) – including inflation

Water source	Floodplain harvesting charge (\$/ML)		Forecast water take per year (ML)	Annual revenue (\$)	
	2017-18	2019-20		2017-18	2019-20
Regulated					
Border	1.35	1.42	41,000	55,350	58,220
Gwydir	1.03	1.08	118,000	121,540	127,440
Namoi	1.39	1.46	48,000	66,720	70,080
Macquarie	1.66	1.75	29,000	48,140	50,750
Unregulated					
Far West	1.96	2.06	30,000	58,800	61,800
Total			266,000	350,550	368,290

Note: We have assumed that floodplain harvesting would be fully implemented in 2017-18.

Source: IPART analysis.

Our analysis indicates that the average bill for a floodplain harvesting licence in 2019-20 is around \$818 across all relevant water sources. This estimate is based on DPI Water's preliminary estimate of 450 floodplain harvesting licences.²⁷⁹ The actual impact would vary depending on actual water take for each floodplain harvesting licence.

13.2 Consideration of regulated rivers licences paying WaterNSW charges

Decision

- 40 We have considered the impact of WAMC's prices on regulated rivers licences that also pay WaterNSW charges for bulk water services and consider the impact reasonable.

Reasons for our decision

In addition to WAMC's charges for water management services, licence holders in regulated rivers pay charges for bulk water infrastructure charges to WaterNSW. These charges are determined by the Australian Competition and Consumer Commission (ACCC) (for Inland valleys) and IPART (for Coastal valleys). As shown in Table 13.7, our prices for WAMC's monopoly services are significantly less than the draft ACCC and indicative IPART charges for WaterNSW for 2016-17.²⁸⁰ The bulk water infrastructure entitlement charges for a general security licence are around 2.3 times, and usage charges are around 9.0 times higher than our prices.

²⁷⁹ DPI Water submission to IPART Issues Paper, September 2015, p 157.

²⁸⁰ For comparative purposes, we have presented our figures in 2016-17 dollars for a 'like-with-like' comparison with the ACCC determined charges.

Table 13.7 Comparison of indicative/draft WaterNSW infrastructure charges and WAMC's charges (\$2016-17)

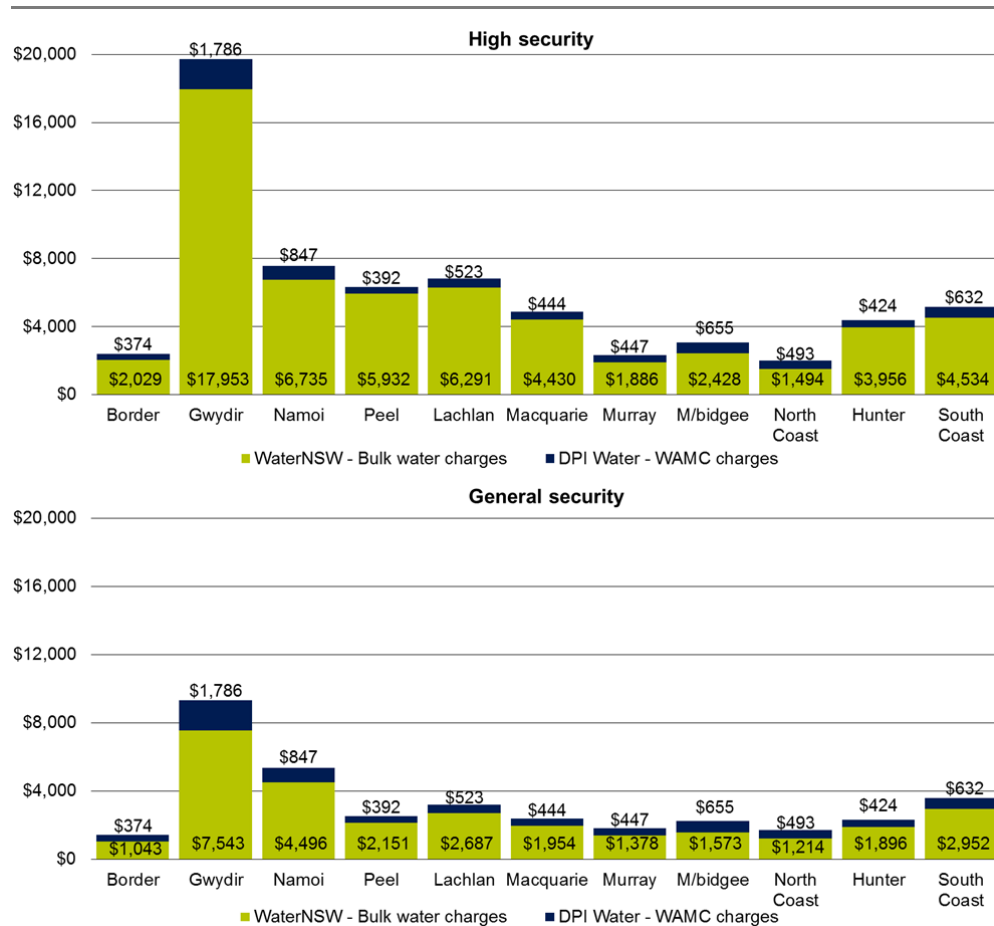
Water source	Entitlement charge (\$/ML)			Usage/water take charge (\$/ML)	
	ACCC/IPART High security	General security	IPART prices for WAMC	ACCC/IPART	IPART prices for WAMC
Border	11.18	3.93	2.16	10.69	1.69
Gwydir	14.20	3.49	1.41	12.20	1.22
Namoi	17.39	8.29	2.59	20.38	1.74
Peel	35.40	3.89	2.29	58.47	4.06
Lachlan	16.55	3.30	1.36	21.22	1.82
Macquarie	16.28	3.65	1.62	17.08	1.75
Murray	5.02	2.72	1.46	6.51	1.04
Murrumbidgee	3.81	1.56	1.24	4.37	0.82
North Coast ^a	9.70	7.37	3.76	45.80	5.80
Hunter ^a	26.47	9.01	2.72	15.02	1.86
South Coast ^a	21.48	10.26	3.17	41.06	5.04

^a We have applied ACCC's inflator of 1.69% to convert WaterNSW's prices for North Coast, Hunter and South Coast to 2016-17 dollars.

Source: ACCC, *WaterNSW Annual review of regulated charges: 2016-17 – Draft Decision*, April 2015, p 4; WaterNSW, *Regulated Charges*, 2016 <http://www.watarnsw.com.au/customer-service/pricing/regulated-charges>, accessed on 26 May 2016.

Figure 13.1 provides an indicative comparison of WaterNSW's infrastructure charges for 2016-17, and our prices for WAMC's water management charges for 2016-17, using the typical bill for regulated water sources.

Figure 13.1 Comparison of a 'typical bill' for 2016-17 - WaterNSW bulk water infrastructure charges and WAMC's charges (\$2016-17)



Note: To estimate the 'typical bills', we have used the median entitlements and average water activation for each water source.

Data source: IPART calculations based on ACCC, *WaterNSW Annual review of regulated charges: 2015-16 – Final Decision*, June 2015, p 24; WaterNSW, *Regulated Charges*, 2016 <http://www.waternsw.com.au/customer-service/pricing/regulated-charges>, accessed on 26 May 2016.

Our analysis shows that our prices contribute to a smaller proportion of the total bill compared with WaterNSW's infrastructure charge - around 13% to 32% of the total bill for general security licences and 6% to 25% of the total bill for high security licences.²⁸¹

We note that our prices would decrease the typical bill (in \$2015-16) for seven of the eleven regulated sources, which may further reduce the share of DPI Water's water management charges.

²⁸¹ This is based on the ACCC's updated charges for WaterNSW's for 2015-16. We note that this is indicative comparison of the hypothetical bill for 2016-17, and that the ACCC may revise the charges for 2016-17.

We note that NSW Irrigators' Council raised concerns about the combined impact of both WAMC and WaterNSW charges.²⁸² As discussed above, the impact is primarily driven by WaterNSW charges, which IPART will assess in the forthcoming review of WaterNSW's prices from 1 July 2017.

13.3 Consideration of impact of WAMC's prices on farm businesses

Decision

41 We have assessed the impact of WAMC's prices on the cost of operating farm businesses and considered them reasonable.

Reasons for our decision

DPI Water assessed the impact of its proposed prices on five different types of farm businesses.²⁸³ It found its proposed charges account for:

- ▼ up to 9% of farm business's total variable costs for regulated sources
- ▼ up to 9% of farm business's total variable costs for unregulated sources, and
- ▼ up to 7% of farm business's total variable costs for groundwater sources.²⁸⁴

DPI Water also stated that, for regulated rivers, the proposed price increases would increase total variable costs by a maximum of 0.5% by the end of the 2016 determination period.²⁸⁵

Overall, we consider that our prices will not have an adverse impact on farm businesses. Under our prices, the typical bill is forecast to decrease for 18 of the 26 water sources, which will also reduce the total variable cost of farm businesses (see Table 13.1 to Table 13.3). For the remaining eight water sources, three would increase less than the rate of inflation,²⁸⁶ and five would increase by around 1% to 6% more than under DPI Water proposed prices.²⁸⁷ The increase for these five water sources is a result of our decision to transition at faster rate towards full cost recovery for these water sources.

²⁸² NSW Irrigators' Council submission to IPART Draft Report, April 2016, p 27.

²⁸³ DPI Water submission to IPART Issues Paper, September 2015, p 225. The five types are – lucerne, cotton, rice, maize and cherry.

²⁸⁴ DPI Water submission to IPART Issues Paper, September 2015, pp 225-226.

²⁸⁵ DPI Water submission to IPART Issues Paper, September 2015, p 225.

²⁸⁶ This includes the Border, Namoi and Murray regulated water sources, and the Far West unregulated water source.

²⁸⁷ This includes the Gwydir, Peel, Murrumbidgee and Hunter regulated water sources, and the Murrumbidgee groundwater source.

13.4 Consideration of expected returns to water licences

Decision

- 42 We have considered the impact of our prices within the context of the water market and note that the WAMC's water management charges are a small proportion of the expected returns.

Reasons for our decision

A further consideration when assessing the impact of our prices is the available returns to holders of water licences or, in other words, the value of the water licences.

A large number of entitlement holders can trade their water entitlements or allocations. The water trading market in NSW is increasing in depth, ie, the number and volume of dealings for water allocation assignments has increased significantly between 2008-09 and 2012-13, from 0.9 to 2.9 million ML (see Figure 13.2).

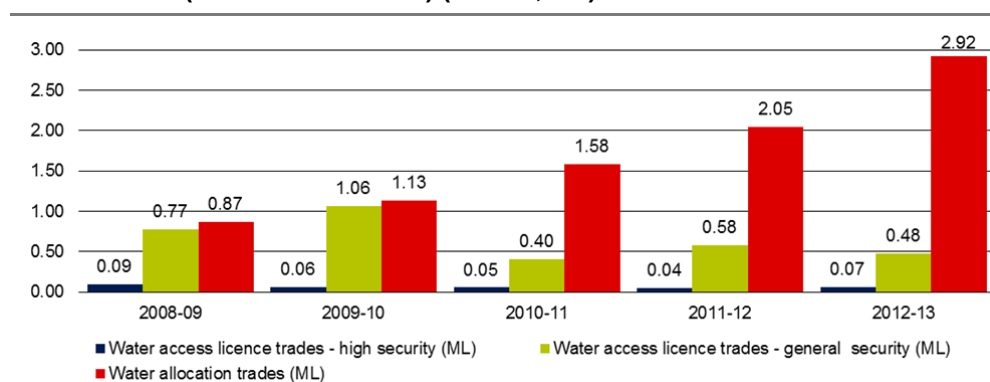
We note that the ability to trade water depends on physical and hydrological constraints in each water source. The opportunity for trade may be substantially constrained in some unregulated and groundwater water sources, as defined in relevant water sharing plans.

The traded price of water licences and water allocation is dependent on a number of factors, including water availability and expected returns from crops. In nominal terms, the price of water allocation varies greatly from year to year (see Figure 13.3).

Nevertheless, the prices water users pay to DPI Water (on behalf of WAMC) for managing the system of water entitlements (property rights) are relatively low compared to the value of these entitlements and allocations – as determined through the water trading market. For example, assuming the market price for water allocations is around \$35 per ML,²⁸⁸ our prices will result in an effective water management cost of around \$2.80 per ML of water take for 2016-17. This represents around 8% of the market price of water in the Murrumbidgee regulated river valley.

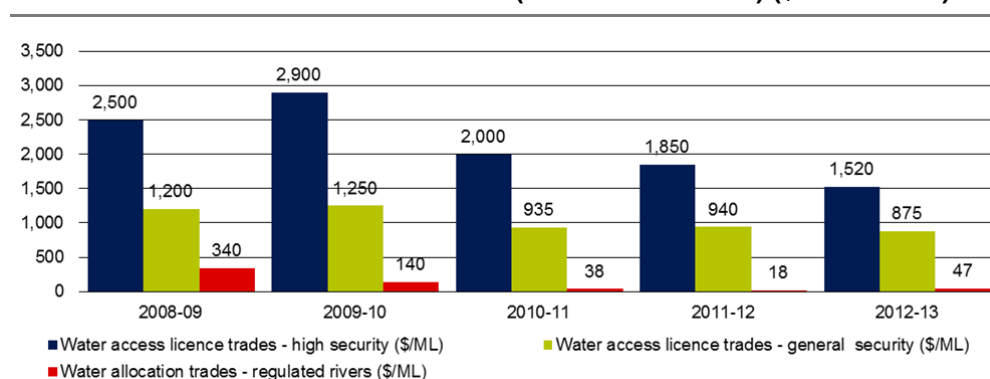
²⁸⁸ This example is based on the price of water allocations between 2010-11 and 2012-13, which ranged from \$18 to \$47 per ML, as shown in Figure 13.3.

Figure 13.2 NSW water access licence and water allocation trades volume (2008-09 to 2012-13) (million, ML)



Data source: National Water Commission, *Australian Water Market Reports 2012-13*, pp 179 and 186.

Figure 13.3 Median price for water access licence entitlements and water allocations in NSW trades (2008-09 to 2012-13) (\$nominal/ML)



Data source: National Water Commission, *Australian Water Market Reports 2012-13*, pp 182-190.

13.5 Consideration of the level of cost recovery

Decision

43 We have considered the impact of our prices on the level of cost recovery by DPI Water for all water sources.

Reasons for our decision

In setting our prices, we have taken into account the level of cost recovery by DPI Water for all water sources. Target revenue as a percentage of the user share of the notional revenue requirement (NRR) is called 'the level of cost recovery'. The shortfall is funded by the Government effectively as a community service obligation (CSO).

Table 13.8 summarises the impact of our pricing decisions on the level of cost recovery. This shows that, for those water sources not at full cost recovery, our prices will transition towards full cost recovery at a faster rate than DPI Water's proposal. However, under our decisions, DPI Water's level of cost recovery is still below 100% for several water sources. We have done this to achieve a balance between setting prices that recover WAMC's efficient costs and mitigating price impacts on users.

Table 13.8 Impact of IPART's decision on WAMC's prices on cost recovery levels

Water source	IPART decision		DPI Water proposal	
	2016-17	2019-20	2016-17	2019-20
Regulated rivers				
Border	100.0%	100.0%	95.5%	100.0%
Gwydir	83.9%	91.4%	75.5%	81.0%
Namoi	100.0%	100.0%	96.0%	100.0%
Peel	70.2%	77.8%	63.1%	67.7%
Lachlan	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%
Macquarie	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%
Murray	100.0%	100.0%	91.5%	98.2%
Murrumbidgee	91.3%	98.6%	82.3%	85.1%
North Coast	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%
Hunter	87.6%	94.6%	80.0%	85.1%
South Coast	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%
Unregulated rivers				
North West	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%
Central West	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%
Far West	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%
Murray	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%
Murrumbidgee	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%
North Coast	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%
Hunter	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%
South Coast	100.0%	100.0%	88.3%	94.3%
Groundwater				
Inland	90.1%	92.1%	91.9%	92.6%
Coastal	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%

Source: IPART analysis.

14 | Output measures for WAMC

In the 2011 Determination, we established a reporting framework for the then NSW Office of Water (NOW) to ensure that both IPART and stakeholders had adequate information on its activities and expenditures on behalf of WAMC over the 2011 determination period, and to enhance future reviews of pricing proposals.

The reporting framework set at the 2011 Determination comprised annual reporting measures, an end of determination period report, and an Annual Information Return (AIR) spreadsheet.²⁸⁹ DPI Water has complied with the reporting framework over the 2011 determination period.

DPI Water has proposed to continue reporting against a set of output measures relating to each of its activities on behalf of WAMC over the 2016 determination period.

This chapter outlines our decisions on WAMC's output measures and reporting framework for the 2016 determination period.

14.1 Summary of decisions on WAMC's output measures

Decision

44 IPART's decision is for WAMC to report annually against the output measures and in accord with the framework listed in Appendix F. This output measures report will be published on IPART's website.

The output measures in Appendix F are DPI Water's proposed output measures for the 2016 determination period,²⁹⁰ plus three additional measures. The additional output measures are:

- ▼ progress in implementing floodplain harvesting licensing
- ▼ number of customers switching from a 1-part to a 2-part tariff, and
- ▼ progress in implementing the water take measurement strategy.

²⁸⁹ See Chapter 13, IPART, *Review of prices for the Water Administration Ministerial Corporation - Final Report*, February 2011.

²⁹⁰ DPI Water submission to IPART Issues Paper, September 2015, Appendix C.

In reporting on its output measures, WAMC should also:

- ▼ explain how output measures relate to proposed outcomes, which are specified in the output measures table in Appendix F, and its progress in achieving these outcomes, and
- ▼ provide its annual output measures report to IPART in a form that can be made publicly available on IPART's website.

Further, WAMC should report annually to IPART (in a template to be approved by IPART) on its external funding, by activity. WAMC's performance against the output measures will be taken into account at the next price review.

We note that, under potential bulk water reforms, some WAMC functions may be carried out by WaterNSW. DPI Water, WaterNSW and any other parties that undertake activities on behalf of WAMC may need to co-ordinate to enable WAMC to report on its output measures.

Reasons for our decision

Output measures and a reporting framework are important for providing transparency to stakeholders and ensuring that DPI Water (or other agencies) is held accountable for delivering the activities and services on behalf of WAMC, funded by water users through prices.

We consider that the reporting framework implemented in the 2011 Determination²⁹¹ has resulted in improvements in DPI Water's performance and greater transparency for stakeholders. For example, DPI Water:

- ▼ undertook investigation into policies related to levying charges on basic rights holders, and concluded that basic rights holders should not be subject to water management charges²⁹²
- ▼ is developing a new water take measurement strategy in consultation with stakeholders²⁹³
- ▼ has demonstrated improved customer consultation in the development of its pricing proposals.

DPI Water's performance over the 2016 determination period against the output measures can inform IPART's assessment of its proposed expenditure and prices at the next price review.

²⁹¹ IPART, *Review of prices for the Water Administration Ministerial Corporation - Final Report*, February 2011, chapter 13.

²⁹² DPI Water submission to IPART Issues Paper, September 2015, p 79.

²⁹³ DPI Water submission to IPART Issues Paper, September 2015, p 76.

For this price review, DPI Water's submission included proposed output measures and performance indicators for its water management activities over the 2016 determination period.²⁹⁴ DPI Water's proposed output measures and performance indicators for WAMC align with its new W-code activities. For each relevant W-code activity, WAMC's proposed performance measure framework lists:

- ▼ code and name of the activity
- ▼ description of the activity
- ▼ outputs
- ▼ output measures/performance indicators (where timeframes for achievement of measures or forecasts have not been listed, the forecasts relate to the last year of the 2016 determination period, 2019-20), and
- ▼ outcomes.

The full list of WAMC's output measures can be found in Appendix F of our report.

Our expenditure review consultant, Synergies, assessed the appropriateness of DPI Water's proposed output measures for WAMC's monopoly services and associated key performance indicators (KPIs). Synergies commented that:

In most instances, the output measures and KPIs proposed by DPI Water are clear in communicating what is to be achieved. Numerous KPIs are defined in terms of cumulative percentage achievement of specified targets. This is appropriate for measuring performance at annual intervals during a regulatory period.²⁹⁵

Based on our consultant's assessment and our own review, our decision is to accept DPI Water's proposed output measures for WAMC for the 2016 determination period. However, we have also added several additional output and reporting measures to WAMC's reporting framework. These are briefly discussed in the sections below.

We note that in submissions to the Draft Report, some stakeholders requested additional reporting measures.²⁹⁶ After reviewing the requested additional reporting measures, we consider that the output and reporting measures outlined in the Draft Report addressed these requests, or the measures requested were not directly relevant for WAMC's monopoly services (such as the finalisation of Broken Hill's alternative water supply).

²⁹⁴ DPI Water submission to IPART Issues Paper, September 2015, Appendix C.

²⁹⁵ Synergies Final Report, January 2016, p 133.

²⁹⁶ See, for example, NSW Irrigators' Council, submission to IPART Draft Report, April 2016, p 15; and Gwydir Valley Irrigators Association, submission to IPART Draft Report, April 2016, p 14.

14.1.1 Floodplain harvesting

DPI Water's proposal included output measures that relate to floodplain management plan development (W06-03). DPI Water has set the number of Floodplain Management Plans completed or remade as an output measure, and has stated that five new floodplain management plans will be developed over the 2016 determination period.²⁹⁷

In its submission, DPI Water proposed a 2-tiered tariff structure for WAMC's water management prices for the 2016 Determination, with one set of tariffs that excludes and one that includes floodplain harvesting licences.²⁹⁸ DPI Water proposed that the change from the floodplain harvesting exclusive tariffs to the inclusive tariffs would apply from the 1 July following Ministerial approval to issue all floodplain harvesting licences for that water source.

To allow stakeholders to track annual progress towards the implementation of any floodplain harvesting licences in each water source, we have included provision for DPI Water (on behalf of WAMC) to report on the progress of floodplain harvesting licensing when reporting against the floodplain management plan development activity code (W06-03). This should include a target implementation date for each relevant water source.

In its submission to the Draft Report, the NSW Irrigators' Council requested that:

DPI Water's annual reporting requirements and KPI's are extended to include reporting against ...the progress on Floodplain Harvesting licences...²⁹⁹

We note that the above measure, which was included in our Draft Report, should address stakeholder concerns relating to the progress of floodplain harvesting licences. We have retained this measure in our final decision on WAMC's output measures.

14.1.2 Tariff choice and implementation of water take measurement strategy

DPI Water stated in its submission that it expects to finalise the water take measurement strategy before the start of the 2016 determination period.³⁰⁰

In its annual report on output measures, we consider that DPI Water should report on:

- ▼ the number of licence holders switching from a 1-part tariff to a 2-part tariff over that year (and the number of licence holders in total subject to each tariff type), by water source, and
- ▼ progress in implementing its water take measurement strategy.

²⁹⁷ DPI Water submission to IPART Issues Paper, September 2015, p 282.

²⁹⁸ DPI Water submission to IPART Issues Paper, September 2015, p 9.

²⁹⁹ NSW Irrigators' Council, submission to IPART Draft Report, April 2016, p 15.

³⁰⁰ DPI Water submission to IPART Issues Paper, September 2015, p 76.

This is in response to stakeholder concern about the lack of availability (or information on availability) of 2-part tariffs in some regions. For instance, a stakeholder at the Tamworth public hearing noted:

[DPI Water has] failed to pass on the ability to have a two-part tariff.³⁰¹

These additional output measures will allow us to assess the extent to which water users are able to switch from a 1-part to a 2-part tariff over the 2016 determination period. DPI Water stated in its submission that in the new water take measurement strategy, it is considering an approach that applies lower accuracy, lower cost equipment to sites with smaller take capacity.³⁰² This should allow smaller water users currently on a 1-part tariff to access 2-part tariffs, which should lead to a reduction in their bills.³⁰³

In submissions to the Draft Report, stakeholders reiterated the need for DPI Water (on behalf of WAMC) to report on progress of the implementation of the Water Take Measurement Strategy.³⁰⁴ We consider that the above measure, where DPI should report on progress against implementing its water take measurement strategy, should address these concerns. This measure was included in our draft decision and we have retained it in our final decision on output measures.

14.1.3 Reporting of external funding – additional output measure

We note that in its submission to the Draft Report, the Gwydir Valley Irrigators Association (GVIA) requested that DPI Water report against external funding received.³⁰⁵ This highlights stakeholders' desire for transparent information.

Similarly, our expenditure consultant, Synergies, was concerned about the absence of transparent reporting of external funding received by DPI Water for some of its water resource management activities on behalf of WAMC. Synergies considered that:

...the standard of reporting does not provide adequate transparency or assurance that external funds are not being used to pay for activities whose costs are also included in expenditure forecasts for cost recovery through water management charges.³⁰⁶

³⁰¹ See IPART, *Review of Prices for DPI Water, Transcript for Public Hearing*, Tamworth, 16 November 2015, pp 21-22.

³⁰² DPI Water submission to IPART Issues Paper, September 2015, p 76.

³⁰³ For example, based on 2016-17 prices, an entitlement of 100 ML, and an activation rate of 40%, an irrigator in the Peel unregulated water source would face a bill of \$447 on a 1-part tariff compared with \$308 on a 2-part tariff.

³⁰⁴ See, for example, Gwydir Valley Irrigators Association submission to IPART Draft Report, April 2016, p 14.

³⁰⁵ Gwydir Valley Irrigators Association submission to IPART Draft Report, April 2016, p 14.

³⁰⁶ Synergies Final Report, January 2016, p 130.

Synergies developed a reporting template to provide the necessary transparency around external funding, by activity.³⁰⁷ Synergies recommended that DPI Water (on behalf of WAMC) complete this template on an annual basis over the 2016 determination period.

We therefore consider that WAMC should report annually on external funding by activity, over the 2016 determination period. This report should be submitted to IPART in a template similar to that recommended by Synergies (and to be approved by IPART in late 2016).

14.1.4 Linking all output measures to outcomes

We note that many of the output measures are input focussed, or measure the number of activities undertaken in a year. We consider that the link between output measures/performance indicators and the outcomes outlined by DPI Water in its proposed framework requires strengthening.

In its submission to the Draft Report, the NSW Irrigators' Council commented that the performance indicators should focus on outcomes rather than output.³⁰⁸

In approving a reporting template IPART will request that WAMC explain how the output measures relate to the 'outcomes' specified in the output measures table in Appendix F, and its progress in achieving these outcomes in its annual output measures report.

We consider that the above measure will provide a sufficient link between outputs and outcomes.

14.1.5 Other issues raised in the review

During the public consultation process, we received a number of comments on issues outside the scope of our review, including:

- ▼ charging for farm dams³⁰⁹
- ▼ charging for stream gauging stations,³¹⁰ and
- ▼ inclusion of output measures outside the scope of our price review.³¹¹

A brief overview of the issues is outlined in the sections below.

³⁰⁷ Synergies Final Report, January 2016, pp 130-131.

³⁰⁸ NSW Irrigators' Council, submission to IPART Draft Report, April 2016, p 15.

³⁰⁹ Transcript of Sydney public hearing, David Clift, 23 November 2015, p 30; and David Clift submission to IPART Draft Report, March 2016, pp 1-2.

³¹⁰ Wyong Council submission to IPART Draft Report, March 2016, pp 1-2.

³¹¹ NSW Irrigators' Council, submission to IPART Draft Report, April 2016, p 15.

Charging for farm dams

At the Sydney public hearing and in his submission to the Draft Report, David Cliff requested a separate rate of charge for farm dams as he argued that he was being unfairly charged.

The issue relates to in the unregulated water access licences in the Coraki Area Water Source which is covered by the Water Sharing Plan for the Richmond River Area Unregulated, Regulated and Alluvial Water Sources. The management of water interception activities is a policy issue that should be covered in a review of the relevant water sharing plan.

We note that this matter, including the extent to which farm dams are covered by basic landholder (harvestable) rights in a Water Sharing Plan, should be directly communicated to DPI Water.

Charging for stream gauging stations

In its submission to the Draft Report, Wyong Water was concerned about the practice of DPI Water (and formerly Office of Water) invoicing stream gauging hydrometric services separately as an additional unregulated charge outside of the IPART pricing process. Wyong Water stated that DPI Water have been separately charging it for the gauging station located at Gracemere on the Wyong River, even though this station is used by DPI Water for catchment wide water planning and administration activities.

DPI Water acknowledged that this gauging station is currently funded by Wyong Shire Council under a service level agreement with DPI Water that covers three sites.³¹² However, after looking into the issue, DPI Water advised that the gauging station at Gracemere is named in the Central Coast unregulated Water Sharing Plan and should therefore be funded through water management charges.³¹³ For the 2016 Determination, this station will therefore be funded through water management charges.

Additional output measures outside the scope of our review

In its submission to our Draft Report, the NSW Irrigators' Council suggested additional measures that should be included in the output measures. These were:

- ▼ the completion of the list and assessments of Sustainable Diversion Limit (SDL) offset projects, and
- ▼ finalisation of Broken Hill's alternative water supply.

³¹² Personal communication with DPI Water, 18 April 2016.

³¹³ Personal communication with DPI Water, 18 April 2016.

In the case of the former, this relates to the Basin Plan and is not appropriate for inclusion in our output measures. These activities are outside the scope of DPI Water's monopoly water management services.

In the case of the finalisation of Broken Hill's alternative water supply, this does not relate to the monopoly water management services for which we are determining prices.

We have therefore not included either of these measures in our decision on output measures.



Appendices

A Matters to be considered

In making determinations, IPART is required under section 15 of the IPART Act to have regard to the following matters (in addition to any other matters IPART considers relevant):

- a) the cost of providing the services concerned
- b) the protection of consumers from abuses of monopoly power in terms of prices, pricing policies and standard of services
- c) the appropriate rate of return on public sector assets, including appropriate payment of dividends to the Government for the benefit of the people of New South Wales
- d) the effect on general price inflation over the medium term
- e) the need for greater efficiency in the supply of services so as to reduce costs for the benefit of consumers and taxpayers
- f) the need to maintain ecologically sustainable development (within the meaning of section 6 of the *Protection of the Environment Administration Act 1991*) by appropriate pricing policies that take account of all the feasible options available to protect the environment
- g) the impact on pricing policies of borrowing, capital and dividend requirements of the government agency concerned and, in particular, the impact of any need to renew or increase relevant assets
- h) the impact on pricing policies of any arrangements that the government agency concerned has entered into for the exercise of its functions by some other person or body
- i) the need to promote competition in the supply of the services concerned
- j) considerations of demand management (including levels of demand) and least cost planning
- k) the social impact of the determinations and recommendations
- l) standards of quality, reliability and safety of the services concerned (whether those standards are specified by legislation, agreement or otherwise).

Table A.1 outlines the sections of the report that address each matter.

Table A.1 Consideration of section 15 matters by IPART

section 15(1)	Report reference
a) the cost of providing the services	Chapters 4-7
b) the protection of consumers from abuses of monopoly power	Chapters 2, 3, 8, 10, 13 and 14.
c) the appropriate rate of return and dividends	Chapter 6 and Appendix C DPI Water is not required to pay dividends
d) the effect on general price inflation	Chapter 10 generally. We note that in most instances prices are decreasing and impacts on general price inflation are likely to be minimal.
e) the need for greater efficiency in the supply of services	Chapters 4 and 5
f) ecologically sustainable development	Chapter 3
g) the impact on borrowing, capital and dividend requirements	Chapter 6 and Section 10.5
h) impact on pricing policies of any arrangements that the government agency concerned has entered into for the exercise of its functions by some other person or body	Section 2.1
i) need to promote competition	Chapters 2, 3 and Appendix F
j) considerations of demand management and least cost planning	Chapters 4,5, 8 and 9
k) the social impact	Chapter 13
l) standards of quality, reliability and safety	Chapter 14 and Appendix F

B WAMC's monopoly services, user shares and cost allocation (cost drivers)

Table B.1 WAMC's monopoly service activities (in W-codes) for the 2016 Determination mapped to C-code activities in the 2011 Determination

Code	Activity	User share	Mapped C-code activity (user share percentage)
W01	Surface water monitoring		
W01-01	Surface water quantity monitoring	70%	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▼ C01-01 Surface water quantity monitoring (70%) ▼ C01-06 Surface water monitoring assets management (70%)
W01-02	Surface water data management and reporting	50%	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▼ C01-02 Surface water quantity data management and reporting (50%) ▼ C01-05 Surface water quality and biological database management (50%)
W01-03	Surface water quality monitoring	50%	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▼ C01-03 Surface water quality monitoring (50%) ▼ Part C04-01 Water quality analysis (50%)
W01-04	Surface water algal monitoring	50%	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▼ C01-04 Surface water ecology, biology and algal monitoring (50%) ▼ Part C04-01 Water quality analysis (50%)
W01-05	Surface water ecological condition monitoring	50%	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▼ Part C01-04 Surface water ecology, biology and algal monitoring (50%) ▼ Part C06-03 Plan performance monitoring and reporting (50%)

B WAMC's monopoly services, user shares and cost allocation (cost drivers)

Code	Activity	User share	Mapped C-code activity (user share percentage)
W02	Groundwater monitoring		
W02-01	Groundwater quantity monitoring	100%	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▼ C02-01 Groundwater quantity monitoring (100%) ▼ C02-04 Groundwater monitoring assets management (100%)
W02-02	Groundwater quality monitoring	100%	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▼ C02-02 Groundwater quality monitoring (100%) ▼ Part C04-01 Water quality analysis (50%)
W02-03	Groundwater data management and reporting	100%	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▼ C02-03 Groundwater database management (100%)
W03	Water take monitoring		
W03-01	Water take data collection	100%	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▼ C03-01 Metering operations – user owned (100%), ▼ C03-03 Metering operations – government owned (100%)
W03-02	Water take data management and reporting	100%	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▼ C03-02 Metering data management (100%)
W04	Water modelling and impact assessment		
W04-01	Surface water modelling	50%	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▼ C05-01 Water sharing/water management modelling (50%) ▼ C05-02 Resource assessments (30%) ▼ Part C05-03 Water balances and accounting (100%)
W04-02	Groundwater modelling	100%	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▼ C05-04 Groundwater modelling (100%)
W04-03	Water resource accounting	100%	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▼ Part C05-03 Water balances and accounting (100%)
W05	Water management implementation		
W05-01	Systems operation and water availability management	100%	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▼ C06-01 Systems operation and water availability management (100%) ▼ C06-02 Trading and accounts management (100%)
W05-02	Blue-green algae management	50%	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▼ C06-04 Blue-green algae management (50%)
W05-03	Environmental water management	0%	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▼ C06-05 Environmental water management (0%) ▼ Part C07-03 Environmental water planning (0%)

Code	Activity	User share	Mapped C-code activity (user share percentage)
W05-04	Water plan performance assessment and evaluation	50%	▼ C06-03 Plan performance monitoring and reporting (50%)
W06	Water management planning		
W06-01	Water plan development (coastal)	70%	▼ Part C07-01 Water sharing plan development (70%) ▼ Part C07-05 Water industry regulation (30%)
W06-02	Water plan development (inland)	70%	▼ Part C07-01 Water sharing plan development (70%) ▼ Part C07-05 Water industry regulation (30%)
W06-03	Floodplain management plan development	0%	▼ Part C07-01 Water sharing plan development (70%)
W06-04	Drainage management plan development	0%	▼ Part C07-01 Water sharing plan development (70%)
W06-05	Regional planning and management strategies	70%	▼ Part C07-01 Water sharing plan development (70%)
W06-06	Development of water planning and regulatory framework	75%	▼ C07-02 Operational planning (75%) ▼ Part C07-05 Water industry regulation (30%)
W06-07	Cross border and national commitments	50%	▼ C07-04 Cross-border and national commitments (50%)
W07	Water management works		
W07-01	Water management works	50%	▼ C08-01 River management works (50%)
W08	Water regulation management		
W08-01	Regulation systems management	100%	▼ Part C09-01 Licence administration (100%)
W08-02	Consents management and licence conversion	100%	▼ C09-02 Licence conversion and entitlement specification (100%)
W08-03	Compliance management	100%	▼ C09-03 Compliance (100%)
W08-99	Water consents overhead	100%	▼ C09-04 Consent transaction overhead (100%)
W09	Water consent transactions		
W9-01	Water consent transactions	100%	▼ C10-01 Water consent transactions (100%)
W10	Business and customer services		
W10-01	Customer management	100%	▼ Part C09-01 Licence administration (100%)
W10-02	Business governance and support	70%	▼ C11-02 Business development (70%)
W10-03	Billing management	100%	▼ C11-01 Financial administration (100%)

Source: DPI Water submission to IPART Issues Paper, September 2015, pp 115-117.

Table B.2 WAMC's monopoly services by activity group, cost code, cost drivers and user share

Activity group	Code	Description	Cost driver	User share (%)
Surface water monitoring	W01-01	Surface water quantity monitoring	S58 R/U Relative cost of hydrometric stations	70
	W01-02	Surface water data management and reporting	S05W R/U Numbers surface water sites subject to data management	50
	W01-03	Surface water quality monitoring	S27 R/U Number of quality tests processed	50
	W01-04	Surface water algal monitoring	S28 R/U Number of algal tests	50
	W01-05	Surface water ecological condition monitoring	S35 R/U River length	50
Groundwater monitoring	W02-01	Groundwater quantity monitoring	S10W G Number of groundwater bore pipes monitored	100
	W02-02	Groundwater quality monitoring	S29 G Number of quality tests	100
	W02-03	Groundwater data management and reporting	S10W G Number of groundwater bore pipes monitored	100
Water take monitoring	W03-01	Water take data collection	N/A	100
	W03-02	Water take data management and reporting	S56 U/G Unregulated/ groundwater two-part water take	100
Water modelling and impact assessment	W04-01	Surface water modelling	S61 R/U Surface water modelling	50
	W04-02	Groundwater modelling	S44 G Groundwater models	100
	W04-03	Water resource accounting	S37 R/U/G Total water take	100
Water management implementation	W05-01	Systems operation and water availability management	S17W R/U/G Water operations complexity	100
	W05-02	Blue-green algae management	S41 R/U Risk rated BGA alerts	50
	W05-03	Environmental water management	S42 R/U Environmental entitlement	0

Activity group	Code	Description	Cost driver	User share (%)
	W05-04	Water plan performance assessment and evaluation	S37 R/U/G Total water take	50
Water management planning	W06-01	Water plan development (coastal)	S54 R/U/G Planning coastal	70
	W06-02	Water plan development (inland)	S55 R/U/G Planning inland	70
	W06-03	Floodplain management plan development	S33 R/U Floodplain management plans	0
	W06-04	Drainage management plan development	S34 R/U Drainage plans	0
	W06-05	Regional planning/ management strategies	S38 R/U/G Regional planning	70
	W06-06	Development of water planning and regulatory framework	S37 R/U/G Total water take	75
	W06-07	Cross border and national commitments	S57 R/U/G Water planning for national commitments	50
Water management works	W07-01	Water management works	S91W R/U/G Water management works project dollar cost	50
Water regulation management	W08-01	Regulation systems management	S02W R/U/G Number of water access licences	100
	W08-02	Consents management and licence conversion	S02W R/U/G Number of water access licences	100
	W08-03	Compliance management	S59 R/U/G Compliance risk profile numbers of licences	100
	W08-99	Water consents overheads	S88W R/U/G Consent transactions	100
W09 Water consents transactions	W09-01	Water consents transactions	S88W R/U/G Consent transactions	100
Business and customer services	W10-01	Customer management	S50 R/U/G Number of customers	100
	W10-02	Business governance and support	S37 R/U/G Total water take	70

B WAMC's monopoly services, user shares and cost allocation (cost drivers)

Activity group	Code	Description	Cost driver	User share (%)
	W10-03	Billing management	S14W R/U/G Number of bills issued per year	100

Note: R = Regulated, U = Unregulated and G = Groundwater. **Source:** Synergies Final Report, p 41; DPI Water submission to IPART Issues Paper, September 2015, Appendix E.

Table B.3 Cost drivers, ranked by proportion of expenditure allocated through each driver, comparison of 2011 Determination to Draft 2016 Determination

Existing Driver	Description	% of costs (2011-12 to 2015-16)	Existing Driver	Description	% of costs (2016-17 to 2020-21)
S18	Water planning, number of plans and complexity	17.2	S37	Total Water take	13.0
S02	Number of water licences	13.4	S58	Relative cost of DPI Water funded hydrometric stations	9.5
S04	DWE funded water gauging stations	12.6	S59	Compliance risk profile number of licences	7.9
S10	Active monitoring bores	8.7	S10	Relative cost of pipes monitored	7.1
S20	Extraction related entitlement	7.0	S17	Water Operations (FTEs and complexity)	6.9
S03	Entitlement then numbers of access licences	6.3	S55	Planning inland (Water take)	6.3
S88	Consent transactions	5.4	S61	Surface water modelling (models)	5.8
S08	Water modelling and impact assessment	5.1	S88	Consent transactions	5.1
S01	Billed entitlement	4.3	S02	Number of water licences	4.6
S14	Bills issued per year	3.6	S27	Water quality tests	4.5
S17	Water operations (FTEs and complexity)	3.6	S38	Regional planning/management strategies	4.2
S13	Meter readings	3.1	S18	Water planning, number of plans and complexity	3.7
S07	DWE funded water quality sampling events	2.6	S50	Number of customers	3.3
S22	Extraction related entitlement	2.0	S05	All water sites with data collected for data management	2.8
S12	Water quality tests	1.8	S14	Bills issued per year	2.7
S91	Water management works (\$)	1.5	S31	Numbers of work approvals with meters	2.3
S16	Blue-green algae samples	0.8	S42	Environmental entitlements	1.8
S06	Ecology, biology and algal sampling events	0.8	S91	Water management works (\$)	1.7

B WAMC's monopoly services, user shares and cost allocation (cost drivers)

Existing Driver	Description	% of costs (2011-12 to 2015-16)	Existing Driver	Description	% of costs (2016-17 to 2020-21)
S23	Entitlement	0.2	S57	National commitments weighted water take	1.7
			S44	Groundwater models	1.4
			S28	Water algal tests	1.3
			S41	Risk-rated blue-green algae alerts	0.9
			S35	River length	0.5
			S56	Two part water take	0.5
			S29	Number of quality tests	0.4
			S34	Drainage plans	0.1

Source: Synergies, *DPI Water Expenditure Review*, 13 January 2016, p 60.

C Allocation of user share of WAMC's NRR to water sources

This appendix provides additional information on the composition of our decision on the user share of WAMC's Notional Revenue Requirement (NRR) over the 2016 determination period, by water source.

Table C.1 User share of WAMC's notional revenue requirement, by regulated water source, over four years (\$'000, \$2015-16)

	Operating expenditure	Return on assets	Depreciation	Return on working capital	Tax allowance	MDBA contributions	BRC contributions	Total
Border	2,468	14	31	5	1	556	225	3,302
	75%	0%	1%	0%	0%	17%	7%	
Gwydir	3,628	23	52	8	2	1,476	-	5,189
	70%	0%	1%	0%	0%	28%	-	
Namoi	3,082	20	47	7	2	834	-	3,992
	77%	1%	1%	0%	0%	21%	-	
Peel	846	4	11	2	0	45	-	908
	93%	0%	1%	0%	0%	5%	-	
Lachlan	4,860	33	82	10	3	879	-	5,867
	83%	1%	1%	0%	0%	15%	-	
Macquarie	5,221	36	80	11	3	1,153	-	6,505
	80%	1%	1%	0%	0%	18%	-	
Murray	14,640	175	342	30	14	5,662	-	20,864
	70%	1%	2%	0%	0%	27%	-	
Murrumbidgee	14,103	140	270	29	11	6,762	-	21,316
	66%	1%	1%	0%	0%	32%	-	
North Coast	169	1	2	0	0	-	-	172
	98%	1%	1%	0%	0%	-	-	
Hunter	3,903	25	66	8	3	-	-	4,005
	97%	1%	2%	0%	0%	-	-	
South Coast	284	5	14	1	0	-	-	304
	93%	2%	5%	0%	0%	0%	0%	
Total regulated	53,205	478	996	112	41	17,368	225	72,425
	73%	1%	1%	0%	0%	24%	0%	

C Allocation of user share of WAMC's NRR to water sources

Table C.2 User share of WAMC's notional revenue requirement, by unregulated water source over four years (\$'000, \$2015-16)

	Operating expenditure	Return on assets	Depreciation	Return on working capital	Tax allowance	MDBA contributions	BRC contributions	Notional revenue requirement
Border	1,028	11	21	21	2	32	60	1,174
	88%	1%	2%	2%	0%	3%	5%	
Gwydir	881	9	17	18	2	33	65	1,025
	86%	1%	2%	2%	0%	3%	6%	
Namoi	1,634	13	24	34	3	105	207	2,020
	81%	1%	1%	2%	0%	5%	10%	
Peel	705	5	10	15	1	12	24	773
	91%	1%	1%	2%	0%	2%	3%	
Lachlan	1,596	14	27	33	3	39	-	1,713
	93%	1%	2%	2%	0%	2%	-	
Macquarie	3,136	27	58	65	6	166	-	3,457
	91%	1%	2%	2%	0%	5%	-	
Far West	3,841	34	72	80	7	719	388	5,141
	75%	1%	1%	2%	0%	14%	8%	
Murray	1,131	8	14	23	2	41	-	1,220
	93%	1%	1%	2%	0%	3%	-	
Murrumbidgee	3,036	26	48	63	6	65	-	3,243
	94%	1%	1%	2%	0%	2%	-	
North Coast	8,912	68	135	185	16	-	-	9,316
	96%	1%	1%	2%	0%	-	-	
Hunter	6,244	64	145	131	13	-	-	6,597
	95%	1%	2%	2%	0%	-	-	
South Coast	15,942	131	283	331	29	-	-	16,716
	95%	1%	2%	2%	0%	-	-	
Total unregulated	48,087	407	855	1,000	90	1,211	744	52,395
	92%	1%	2%	2%	0%	2%	1%	

C Allocation of user share of WAMC's NRR to water sources

Table C.3 User share of WAMC's notional revenue requirement, by groundwater source, over four years (\$'000, \$2015-16)

	Operating expenditure	Return on assets	Depreciation	Return on working capital	Tax allowance	MDBA contributions	BRC contributions	Notional revenue requirement
Inland	29,836	607	845	614	78	968	30	32,978
	90%	2%	3%	2%	0%	3%	0%	
Coastal	7,420	140	237	154	20	-	-	7,971
	93%	2%	3%	2%	0%	-	-	
Total groundwater	37,256	747	1,082	768	97	968	30	40,949
	91%	2%	3%	2%	0%	2%	0%	

Note: Figures may not add due to rounding.

Source: IPART calculations.

D Price structures – typical licence

Table D.1 Median entitlement and average water take ('water share activation rate'), by water source, for 'typical licence' and customer impact analysis

Water Source	Regulated rivers		Unregulated rivers		Groundwater	
	Median entitlement, ML	Water share activation rate, % entitlement	Median entitlement, ML	Water share activation rate, % entitlement	Median entitlement, ML	Water share activation rate, % entitlement
01. Border	136	35%	96.5	40%		
02. Gwydir	972	35%	108.5	40%		
03. Namoi	246	49%	135	40%		
04. Peel	120	24%	65	40%		
05. Lachlan	272	31%	75	38%		
06. Macquarie	196	37%	75	40%		
07. Far West			142	70%		
08. Murray	221	54%	107	27%		
09. Murrumbidgee	380	59%	60	24%	188	52%
10. North Coast	120	6%	45	40%		
11. Hunter	118	47%	88	26%		
12. South Coast	141	26%	99	50%		
13. Inland ^a					188	52%
14. Coastal					93	23%

^a Excluding Murrumbidgee.

Source: DPI Water submission to IPART Issues Paper, September 2015, Appendix L, Tables L.1 – L.3, pp 356-359.

E | Consent transactions – analysis

Table E.1 Labour hours and operating costs for WAMC's consent transaction charges (\$2015-16)

Consent transaction	Administration (\$69/hour)		Advertising and other (\$69/hour + \$300 for advertisement)		Rules Assessment (\$69/hour)		Impact assessment \$94/hour)		Determination and supervision (\$113/hour)		Total	
	Hours	Cost	Hours	Cost	Hours	Cost	Hours	Cost	Hours	Cost	Hours	Cost
New water access licences												
Zero share	2.9	202.86			1.1	72.45			0.5	54.22	4.5	329.53
Specific purpose	2.9	202.86			1.1	72.45			0.5	54.22	4.5	329.53
New controlled allocation	2.9	202.86			1.1	72.45			0.5	54.22	4.5	329.53
Water access licence dealings												
Regulated rivers	2.9	202.86			1.4	94.18			0.5	58.50	4.8	355.54
Unregulated rivers and groundwater	2.9	202.86			3.2	217.35	5.3	493.42	1.4	154.10	12.7	1067.73
Unregulated rivers and groundwater – low risk	2.9	202.86			3.2	217.35			0.7	82.76	6.8	502.97
Administrative	2.9	202.86							0.4	39.95	3.3	242.81
Water allocation assignments												
Unregulated rivers and groundwater	2.9	202.86			1.4	94.18			0.5	58.50	4.8	355.54
Approvals												
New or amended works and/or use approval	2.9	202.86	1.1	372.45	5.3	362.25	8.4	789.47	2.1	239.72	19.8	1,966.74
New or amended works and/or use approval (low risk)	2.9	202.86	1.1	372.45	5.3	362.25			1.1	125.57	10.3	1,063.12
New basic rights bore approval	3.2	217.35			1.4	94.18	0.3	29.61	0.6	65.64	5.4	406.77
Amended approval – administrative	2.9	202.86							0.4	39.95	3.3	242.81
Extension of approval – lodged before expiry date	2.9	202.86		3.00(a)					0.4	39.95	3.3	245.81

a The \$3.00 figure was calculated by assuming interpreter service (\$60 per transaction) would be required for 5% of all transactions.

F Performance measures and outputs for future WAMC's activities

As noted in Chapter 14, in addition to reporting annually on the output measures listed below, DPI Water on behalf of WAMC should also report on the following measures:

- ▼ progress in implementing floodplain harvesting licensing (when reporting against the floodplain management plan development activity code (W06-03))
- ▼ number of licence holders switching from a 1-part to a 2-part tariff each year (and the number of licence holders in total subject to each tariff type), by water source, and
- ▼ progress in implementing the water take measurement strategy.

In reporting on its output measures, DPI Water on behalf of WAMC should also:

- ▼ explain how output measures relate to proposed outcomes in the final column of the table below, and its progress in achieving these outcomes, and
- ▼ provide its annual report on its output measures to IPART in a form that can be made publically available on IPART's website.

Further, WAMC should report annually to IPART (in a template to be approved by IPART) on its external funding, by activity.

Where timeframes for achievement of output measures or forecasts have not been listed, the forecasts relate to the last year of the 2016 Determination, 2019-20.

Table F.1 WAMC's Output Measures

Code	Activity Name	Statement of Activity	Outputs	Output Measure/Performance indicator	Outcome
W01	Surface water monitoring	The collection and provision of quantity, quality, algal and ecological information for monitoring, use, assessment and management of surface water.			
W01-01	Surface water quantity monitoring	The provision of a surface water quantity monitoring system; including design, station calibration, data collection, processing, encoding, quality assurance and archiving from the networks of water monitoring stations; the delivery of near real time height and/or flow data from all telemetered sites to the corporate database; and the maintenance and operation of surface water monitoring stations.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • A maintained monitoring network of hydrometric stations providing the necessary data for surface water management. • Provision of validated water data from the network of surface water hydrometric stations. 	<p>Output measure (OM1) Number of stations for water management charge:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Current: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ○ DPI Water = 430. ○ BRC = 29. • Forecast: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ○ DPI Water = 430. ○ BRC = 29. <p>Performance indicator No of visits per year per station:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Current: average 4.8. • Forecast: average 5. 	Surface water quantity known.
W01-02	Surface water data management and reporting	The data management and reporting of surface water quantity, quality and biological information; including compilation, secure storage, management and publishing of data to customers, stakeholders and the general public.	Surface water quantity and quality information compiled, securely stored, managed and published to stakeholders and general public.	<p>Output measure (OM2) Number of surface water sites subject to data management meeting specific criteria:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Current: 1,245. • Forecast: 1,245. <p>Performance indicator Percentage telemetered sites with data available on internet 9am each day:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Current: 95%. • Forecast: 95%. <p>Percentage of DPI Water funded sites telemetered</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Current: 90%. • Forecast: 90%. 	Surface water knowledge that supports the ability to share and manage water resources.

Code	Activity Name	Statement of Activity	Outputs	Output Measure/Performance indicator	Outcome
W01-03	Surface water quality monitoring	The provision of a surface water quality monitoring program; including design, sample collection, laboratory testing and analysis, test result quality assurance to accepted standards, and test result encoding to make it available for data management and reporting.	Provision of validated water quality test information.	Output measure (OM3) Number of tests per year: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Current: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ○ DPI Water: 30,120 per year. ○ MDBA: 5,144 per year. ○ BRC: 4,800 per year. • Forecast: as above. Performance indicator Tests meeting quality standards (percentage acceptable tests/total tests): <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Current: 90%. • Forecast: as above. Speed of reporting of results (percentage of tests taken, processed, quality assurance approved and coded for publication within 90 days): <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Current: 90%. • Forecast: as above. 	State-wide water quality behaviour known and described.
W01-04	Surface water algal monitoring	The provision of a surface water algal monitoring program; including design, sample collection, laboratory analysis, algal identification and enumeration to accepted standards, and result encoding for provision to regional coordinating committees.	Provision of algal data on the presence and extent of potentially toxic algal blooms.	Output measure (OM4) Number of sites monitored and tested for blue green algae: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Current: average 73 sites per month (DPI Water and MDBA). Increased frequency when conditions require. • Forecast: as above Performance indicator Percentage of samples collected and analysed according to current standards and within agreed timeframe: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Current: 95%. • Forecast: 95%. 	Presence and status of algal blooms known.

Code	Activity Name	Statement of Activity	Outputs	Output Measure/Performance indicator	Outcome
W01-05	Surface water ecological condition monitoring	The provision of a surface water ecological condition monitoring system to assess the health of water sources; including design and application based on the River Condition Index for rivers, flood plains and wetlands.	Provision of the information for the six components of the River Condition Index: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Hydrology. • Geomorphology. • Riparian. • Biota. • Disturbance. • Water quality. 	Output measure (OM5) River condition index updated: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Current: an updated report completed each year, outlining the attributes updated and the proportion of the state/water sources covered. • Forecast: As above. Performance indicator Percentage of the state for which the River Condition Index (RCI) is completed in current year: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Forecast: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ○ 10% completed each year. ○ 100% of all RCI completed for the state by the end of 10 years. 	River condition known.
W02	Groundwater monitoring		The collection and provision of water level, pressure, flow and quality information for monitoring, use, assessment and management of groundwater		
W02-01	Groundwater quantity monitoring	The provision of a groundwater level, pressure and flow monitoring system; including design, site calibration, data collection, entry, audit, quality assurance, archiving, and information provision; and the maintenance and operation of groundwater monitoring bores.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • A maintained network of monitoring bores providing the data necessary for groundwater management. • Provision of validated quantity and other physical resource data from groundwater monitoring bores. 	Output measure (OM6) The number of pipes from which data are collected (in the last 2 years): <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Current: 4,736. • Forecast: 4,800. Performance indicator Percentage of pipes monitored according to their scheduled frequency: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 90%. 	Groundwater quantity status known for effective water management.

Code	Activity Name	Statement of Activity	Outputs	Output Measure/Performance indicator	Outcome
W02-02	Groundwater quality monitoring	The provision of a groundwater quality monitoring program; including design, sample collection, laboratory testing and analysis, test result quality assurance to accepted standards, and test result encoding to make it available for data management and reporting.	Provision of validated groundwater quality information.	Output measure (OM7) The number of pipes from which water quality data are collected (in the last 2 years): <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Current: 495. • Forecast: 495. Performance indicator Percentage of pipes monitored according to their scheduled frequency: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Current: 90%. • Forecast: 90%. 	Groundwater quality status known for effective water management.
W02-03	Groundwater data management and reporting	The data management and reporting of groundwater quantity and quality information; including compilation, secure storage, management and publishing of data to customers, stakeholders and the general public.	Groundwater quantity and quality information compiled, securely stored, managed and published to stakeholders and general public.	Output measure (OM8) Number of active pipes subject to data management: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Current: 4,736. • Forecast: 5,000. Performance indicator Percentage of active sites subject to data management: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Current: 98%. • Forecast: 98%. 	Groundwater information that supports the ability to share and manage water resources and monitor performance against water management plans.

Code	Activity Name	Statement of Activity	Outputs	Output Measure/Performance indicator	Outcome
W03	Water take monitoring		The provision of metering services, the collection of water take data and its recording on water allocation accounts for unregulated and groundwater licence holders		
W03-01	Water take data collection	The electronic and manual collection, transmission and initial recording of water take data from licence holders for unregulated and groundwater sources; and the operation and maintenance of government owned meter and telemetry facilities.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Government owned meters operated and maintained. Volume of water take is collected. 	<p>Output measures (OM9)</p> <p>Number of government owned and maintained meters:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Current: 1,230 <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Unregulated river: 605. Groundwater: 625. Forecast: 1,200 <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Unregulated river: 600. Groundwater: 600. <p>Number of sites with agency water take reading/assessments charged:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Current: 3,002 <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Unregulated river: 58. Groundwater: 2,944. Forecast: 3,300 <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Unregulated river: 200. Groundwater: 3,100. <p>Performance indicator</p> <p>Percentage government owned meters operational:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Current: 89%. Forecast 95%. 	Water take known.

Code	Activity Name	Statement of Activity	Outputs	Output Measure/Performance indicator	Outcome
W03-02	Water take data management and reporting	The data management and reporting of water take for unregulated and groundwater sources including compilation, secure storage, management and publishing of data to authorised parties.	Water take measurement information quality assured, compiled, managed and made available to stakeholders.	Output measure (OM10) Issued entitlement metered: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Current: 3,486,000 <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ○ Unregulated river: 2,010,000 shares. ○ Groundwater: 1,476,000 shares. • Forecast: 3,495,000 <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ○ Unregulated river: 2,017,000 shares. ○ Groundwater: 1,478,000 shares. Performance indicator Percentage of issued entitlement metered: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Current: 70% <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ○ Unregulated river: 65%. ○ Groundwater: 78%. • Forecast: 70% <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ○ Unregulated river: 65%. ○ Groundwater: 78%. 	Compliance of water take with licensed share component and water management plans.

Code	Activity Name	Statement of Activity	Outputs	Output Measure/Performance indicator	Outcome
W04	Water modelling and impact assessment		The development and use of water system models for water sharing and water management applications, resource impact and water balance assessments, and annual general purpose water resource accounts for NSW water sources		
W04-01	Surface water modelling	The development, upgrade and application of surface water resource management models, for use in water planning and to assess performance in terms of statutory requirements, interstate agreements, regional water supply optimisation and third party impacts on NSW stakeholders.	<p>Surface water models developed for NSW River basins for:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Reporting on model conceptualisation and structure, processes, calibration, data sources for stakeholder information. • Long-term extraction limits. • Reliability and sequencing of water take. • Reliability and sequencing of water availability for entitlement types. • Time series and statistical analysis of river flows and floodplain/wetland watering. • On-farm water management. • Daily stream salinity. • Modelling to support water planning at a regional scale, including hydrologic/economic optimisation models for regional water strategies and metropolitan water planning. 	<p>Output measure (OM11) Number of models/analyses annually</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Current: 22/2,000. • Forecast: 26/2,800. <p>Performance indicator The percentage of surface water share component in NSW covered by models subject to annual assessments:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Current: 80% <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ◦ Regulated river: 90%. ◦ Unregulated: 35%. • Forecast: 95% <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ◦ Regulated river: 100%. ◦ Unregulated river: 50%. 	Assessment of surface water impacts/plan optimisation, performance and diversion assessment from plan/scenario evaluations.

Code	Activity Name	Statement of Activity	Outputs	Output Measure/Performance indicator	Outcome
W04-02	Groundwater modelling	The development, upgrade and use of groundwater resource management models for water sharing and management applications, and for resource impact and balance assessments.	<p>Regional groundwater models for groundwater sources covered by water management plans that are capable of providing:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Long-term sustainable extraction limits. • Details of aquifer interference. • Local water table details. • Water balance details. • Technical assessment of development proposals. 	<p>Output measure (OM12) Number of models/major aquifer analyses annually:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Current: 21/2,100. • Forecast: 22/2,200. <p>Performance indicator Percentage of volume of groundwater share component subject to modelling assessment annually:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Current: 48%. • Forecast: 50%. 	Assessment of groundwater impacts, plan performance and diversion assessment from plan/scenario evaluations.
W04-03	Water resource accounting	The development and update of water resource accounts and information on NSW water sources, for use by external stakeholders, and for internal water planning, management and evaluation processes.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • General purpose water accounting reports. • Reporting and analysis of water resource accounting obligations. • Miscellaneous analysis and reporting. 	<p>Output measure (OM13) Number of outputs for water accounting reports, reporting obligations and required ad hoc:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Current: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ○ 10 valleys. ○ 9 analysis reports. ○ 14 miscellaneous studies. • Forecast: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ○ 17 valleys. ○ 17 analysis reports. ○ 20 miscellaneous studies. <p>Performance indicator Percentage of entitlement by water type covered by the water accounting reports:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Current: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ○ Regulated river: 95%. ○ Unregulated river: 15%. ○ Groundwater: 90%. • Forecast: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ○ Regulated river: 100%. ○ Unregulated river: 60%. ○ Groundwater: 95%. 	Stakeholder confidence in consistent, repeatable and comparable water accounts.

Code	Activity Name	Statement of Activity	Outputs	Output Measure/Performance indicator	Outcome
W05	Water management implementation		The implementation of procedures and systems to deliver the provisions of water management plans, blue-green algal management and environmental water management, the assessment and evaluation of these plans, and compliance with long-term extraction limits.		
W05-01	Systems operation and water availability management	The preparation and implementation of the procedures and systems required to deliver the provisions of water management plans; and operational oversight to ensure plan compliance, the available water determinations and the assessment of compliance with long term extraction limits.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Implementation procedures and systems. • Water availability determinations. • WaterNSW operations compliance monitoring and annual reporting. • Audit of Water Sharing Plan operations. 	<p>Output measure (OM14) Annual compliance review on WaterNSW work approval conditions. Available Water Determinations (AWD) issued:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Current: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ◦ Regulated river: at least monthly AWD for all licence categories for all water sources. ◦ Unregulated river and groundwater: annual AWD for each water source. • Forecast: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ◦ As above. <p>Performance indicator Annual compliance review on WaterNSW submitted within 3 months of receiving input data from WaterNSW. Timeliness of AWDs:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Current: 100%. • Forecast: as above. 	Sustainable operation and utilisation of water resources.

Code	Activity Name	Statement of Activity	Outputs	Output Measure/Performance indicator	Outcome
W05-02	Blue-green algae management	The provision of an algal risk management system; including oversight, coordination and training, the issue of algal alerts and the development of algal risk management plans.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Algal risk management framework for fresh and marine waters managed appropriately. Issue of algal alerts as required, provision of regular updates to stakeholders and maintenance of the algal website and information line. 	<p>Output measure (OM15) Algal risk management plans for each region are implemented:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Current: Nine regional risk management plans in operation. Forecast: All risk management plans reviewed and updated as required. <p>Performance indicator Percentage of reports meeting weekly timeframe to regional algal coordinating committees and state algal coordinator of alert levels based on algal data.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Current: 100%. Forecast: 100%. <p>Actions implemented in accordance with algal risk management plan and guidelines:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Current: 100%. Forecast: 100%. 	Risks associated with blue-green algae are mitigated
W05-03	Environmental water management	The development and collaborative governance of environmental flow strategies and assessments; and the use of environmental water to achieve environmental outcomes.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Collaborative management of planned environmental water in regulated and unregulated rivers. Collaborative management of adaptive and held environmental water in regulated rivers. Measurement of the outcomes of environmental water delivery (in selected valley(s)). Snowy River and Murray River increased flows. Cold Water Pollution (CWP) management and science development. 	<p>Output measure (OM16)</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Delivery of Snowy and Snowy Mountain River increased flows. Conditions on major dam work approvals to implement environmental watering plans and to mitigate cold water pollution impacts on receiving waters. Monitor and evaluate water resource plans to determine environmental outcomes. <p>Performance indicator Percentage of occasions that Snowy and Snowy Mountain River daily flow target achieved:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 98% of occasions. 	Healthy ecosystem function and environmental assets.

Code	Activity Name	Statement of Activity	Outputs	Output Measure/Performance indicator	Outcome
W05-04	Water plan performance assessment and evaluation	The assessment, audit and evaluation of the water management plans' appropriateness, efficiency and effectiveness in achieving economic, social and environmental objectives.	<p>Outputs – performance assessment:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Performance and assessment strategy document. • Identification of key knowledge gaps related to assessment of plan management rules, followed by an integrated research program to resolve the knowledge gap. • Publication of ecosystem response conceptual models and preliminary reports that describe ecology/flow management outcomes and provide adequate advice. • Assessment of water plan amendment provisions. <p>Outputs – evaluation:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Assessment of level of plan achievement of: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ○ Economic objectives. ○ Environmental objectives. ○ Social/cultural objectives. • Audit and assessment of the level of implementation of provisions in plans. • Each WSP audited every 5 years to determine if its provisions are being actioned. • Completion of evaluation reports for the WSPs as they expire. 	<p>Output measure (OM17)</p> <p>Number of valleys being assessed under the performance and assessment strategy.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Current: 7. • Forecast: 24. <p>Number of plan audits completed (5 yearly)</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Current: 10. • Forecast: 32. <p>Number of plan evaluations completed</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Current: 0. • Forecast: 17. <p>Performance indicator</p> <p>Percentage of plans incorporated into ecological performance and assessment programs</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Current: 30%. • Forecast: 100%. <p>Percentage of plans audited within statutory requirement:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Current: 30%. • Forecast: 100%. <p>Percentage plans evaluated that have come to term:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Current: 0%. • Forecast: 100%. 	Adaptive management of water plans to meet the requirements of the <i>Water Management Act 2000 (and Water Act 2007 (Commonwealth) when WRPs commence)</i> .

Code	Activity Name	Statement of Activity	Outputs	Output Measure/Performance indicator	Outcome
W06	Water management planning	The development, review, amendment, and extension or replacement of water management plans, regional planning and management strategies, and development of the water planning and regulatory framework.			
W06-01	Water plan development (coastal)	The development, review, amendment, and extension or replacement of water management plans, and the consultation activities associated with developing these plans for the coastal water sources.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> WSPs completed for all non-MDB water sources. Implementation of the WSP ecosystem performance and assessment strategy. Review and remake or extension of each WSP as it expires. 	<p>Output measure (OM18)</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 5 WSPs will be reviewed and replaced/extended. 7 WSPs will be reviewed. 1 WSP will be reviewed and merged into an existing WSP. <p>Performance indicator</p> <p>Cumulative percentage of forecast WSPs reviewed, replaced/extended or merged:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Forecast: 100%. 	Statutory water sharing arrangements in place
W06-02	Water plan development (inland)	The development, review, amendment, and extension or replacement of water management plans; the development of additional planning instruments to comply with the Commonwealth Water Act; and the consultation activities associated with developing these plans for the inland water sources.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Water Resource Plans development for MDB water sources. Implementation of the WSP Ecosystem Performance and Assessment Strategy. Each WSP audited every 5 years to determine its provisions are being actioned. Completion of evaluation reports for the WSPs as they expire. Remake or extension of each WSP as it expires. WRP assessment tasks. 	<p>Output measure (OM19)</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 8 WSPs will be reviewed and replaced/extended. 2 WSPs will be reviewed. 3 WSPs will be reviewed and merged into an existing WSP. 22 WRPs will be completed. <p>Performance indicator</p> <p>Cumulative percentage of forecast WSPs reviewed, replaced/extended or merged:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Forecast: 100%. <p>Cumulative percentage of forecast WRPs completed:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Forecast: 100%. 	Statutory water sharing and water quality management arrangements in place.

Code	Activity Name	Statement of Activity	Outputs	Output Measure/Performance indicator	Outcome
W06-03	Floodplain management plan development	The development, review, amendment, and extension or replacement of Floodplain Management Plans, in collaboration with the Office of Environment and Heritage.	Floodplain Management Plan (FMP) development: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Remake of each FMP as it expires. 	Output measure (OM20) Number of FMPs completed or remade: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 5 new FMPs will be developed. Performance indicator Cumulative percentage of forecast FMPs completed: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Forecast: 100%. 	Statutory floodplain arrangements in place.
W06-04	Drainage management plan development	The development, review, amendment, and extension or replacement of Drainage Management Plans, to address water quality problems associated with drainage systems.	Drainage Management Plan (DMP) development: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Remake of each DMP as it expires. 	Output measure (OM21) Number of DMPs completed or remade: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 0 new DMPs will be developed. Performance indicator <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • N/A. 	Statutory drainage management arrangements in place.
W06-05	Regional planning and management strategies	The development, evaluation and review of regional water strategies, metropolitan water plans and other planning instruments, including the associated stakeholder engagement.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Development of regional water strategies, which integrate and set priorities for related special-purpose plans (for example water sharing plans). • Evaluation and ongoing adaptive management of the metropolitan water plans for greater Sydney and the lower Hunter. • Development, assessment and review of planning instruments. 	Output measure (OM22) <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 2 regional water strategies (metropolitan water plans) will be reviewed. • 6 new regional water strategies will be completed. Performance indicator Cumulative percentage of forecast metropolitan water plans being reviewed: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Forecast: 100%. Cumulative percentage of forecast regional water strategies completed: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Forecast: 100%. 	Water management plans that satisfy existing and future water supply needs.

Code	Activity Name	Statement of Activity	Outputs	Output Measure/Performance indicator	Outcome
W06-06	Development of water planning and regulatory framework	The development of the operational and regulatory requirements and rules for water access.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Developed, amended and refined regulatory instruments and policies putting in place an improved regulatory framework for water management planning. Requirements for issuing new water licences clearly defined and understood by users. Requirements for equitable water take defined and improved. 	<p>Output measure (OM23) Number of regulatory instruments and policies developed or amended according to an annual forecast:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Forecast on an annual basis. <p>Performance indicator Percentage of annual forecast frameworks and regulatory instruments delivered according to schedule:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Forecast: 100%. 	An effective and efficient water planning and management framework.
W06-07	Cross border and national commitments	The development of interstate water sharing arrangements and the implementation of operational programs to meet national and interstate commitments.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Development and implementation of operational programs to meet NWI commitments. Biennial assessments on progress with implementing NWI agreements on water reform agenda. Participation in relevant interstate committees progressing NWI and COAG water reform initiatives. Development of interstate water sharing arrangements through MDB and Border Rivers agreements, and Snowy and ACT arrangements. 	<p>Output measure (OM24) Full participation in interstate processes to manage water.</p> <p>Performance indicator Compliance with key interstate agreements:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Current: 100%. Forecast: 100%. 	National and interstate agreements successfully negotiated and implemented.

Code	Activity Name	Statement of Activity	Outputs	Output Measure/Performance indicator	Outcome
W07	Water management works		The undertaking of water management works to reduce the impacts arising from water use or remediate water courses		
W07-01	Water management works	The undertaking of water management works to reduce the impacts arising from water use or remediate water courses.	Water management works to mitigate resource impacts: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Riverbank protection. • Salt interception schemes. 	Output measure (OM25) High priority areas of erosion identified and remediated: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Current: 90%. • Forecast: 90%. Maintain salinity (EC) credits for NSW Performance indicator Channel output capacity at Tumut maintained at 9,200ML/day.	Remediation of environmental impacts arising from water use.
W08	Water regulation management		The development, operation and management of the administration of licences, approvals, their associated transactions and compliance management and enforcement		
W08-01	Regulation systems management	The management, operation, development and maintenance of the register for access licences, approvals, trading and environmental water.	Management and operation of public register for access licence approvals, trading and environmental water. Systems development: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Online tools. • Online applications. • Online payments. • Smart phone tracking of applications. 	Output measure (OM26) Number of applications received online: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Current; 2,000. • Forecast: 2,500. Performance indicator Percentage of all applications received online: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Current: 33%. • Forecast: 42%. 	A water regulation system that effectively records water entitlements, approvals and conditions for water use.

Code	Activity Name	Statement of Activity	Outputs	Output Measure/Performance indicator	Outcome
W08-02	Consents management and licence conversion	The transcribing of water sharing provisions into licence conditions and the conversion of licences to the Water Management Act.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Licences cleansed for conversion to WMA. • Volumetric licence conversions. • Water sharing provisions transcribed into licence conditions. • Development of discretionary conditions. 	<p>Output measure (OM27)</p> <p>Annual number of licences recorded on the public register plus number of access licence and approvals with updated conditions:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Current: All licences recorded on public register. • Forecast: All licences recorded on public register – the number varies from year to year. <p>Performance indicator</p> <p>Percentage of access licences and changes to licence details recorded on the public register within two months of implementation or update of sharing plan:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Current: 90%. • Forecast: 90%. 	Water regulation records maintained to reflect current regulatory requirements.
W08-03	Compliance management	The on-ground and remote monitoring activities (including investigations and taking statutory actions) to ensure compliance with legislation, including licence and approval conditions.	Compliance education, monitoring, and breach management/enforcement/ investigation.	<p>Output measure (OM28)</p> <p>Number of breach reports received:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Current: 600. • Forecast: 600. <p>Performance indicator</p> <p>Percentage of non-basic landholder rights approvals audited each year:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 2%. <p>Percentage of properties audited that are in compliance with licence and approval conditions (excluding those audited as part of investigating an alleged breach):</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 90%. <p>Percentage of breach reports risk assessed within 14 days of receipt:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 90%. <p>Percentage of all cases finalised within 6 months:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 70%. 	Water take and use compliance with regulatory requirements.

Code	Activity Name	Statement of Activity	Outputs	Output Measure/Performance indicator	Outcome
W08-99	Water consents overhead	The administrative overhead costs associated with water consent transactions, which are passed on to customers in the water management tariff.	Overhead support and facilities for consent transactions.	(OM29) - Overhead charge associated with consent transactions.	

Code	Activity Name	Statement of Activity	Outputs	Output Measure/Performance indicator	Outcome
W09	Water consents transactions		The technical requirements for, and administration of, water consents transactions		
W09-01	Water consents transactions	Transactions undertaken on a fee for service basis; including dealings, assessments, changes to conditions and new applications for water licences and approvals.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Water consents transactions processed. • Licences in compliance with regulatory requirements. 	<p>Output measure (OM30)</p> <p>Number of applications processed:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Current: 6,000 • Forecast: Process all applications received. <p>Performance indicator</p> <p>Percentage of applications for licence dealings assignment of shares (71Q) processed within 20 days:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 90%. <p>Percentage of applications for new access licences processed within 40 days:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 80%. <p>Percentage of applications for water management work and use approvals processed within 60 days:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 80%. <p>Percentage of applications to extend a water management work approval processed within 20 days:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 90%. <p>Percentage of applications for an approval for a bore for domestic and stock rights processed within 10 days:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 90%. <p>Percentage of legal searches completed within the preferred processing time frame:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 95%. 	Up-to-date documentation of licensed access and use of water.

Code	Activity Name	Statement of Activity	Outputs	Output Measure/Performance indicator	Outcome
W10	Business and customer services	The customer, business and revenue collection services supporting the operation of the DPI Water.			
W10-01	Customer management	All customer liaison activities; including responding to calls to licensing and compliance information lines; and producing communication and education materials such as website content and participation in customer forums.	Timely responses to customer enquiries.	Output measure (OM31) Number of enquiries: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Current: 10,000. • Forecast: 10,000. Performance indicator Percentage of enquiries directly responded to at the time of the call/email: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Current: 90%. • Forecast: Maintain or improve current status. 	Informed and satisfied customers.
W10-02	Business governance and support	The business systems and processes that support organisation-wide activities; including asset management, annual reporting and pricing submissions to IPART.	Business systems, processes and administration for commercial operation of government monopoly water services.	Output measure (OM32) <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Annual reporting to IPART and ACCC. • Annual performance reporting to customers. Performance indicator Annual reporting within agreed timeline from end of financial year: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Reporting to IPART and ACCC: 4 months. • Reporting to customers: 6 months. 	Water management activities supported and developed to meet stakeholder needs.
W10-03	Billing management	The management of billing requirements and subcontracted billing, revenue collection and debtor management service delivery, and responding to queries on billing activities.	Water billing and payment processing.	Output measure (OM33) Number of bills issued: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Current: 65,000. • Forecast: 65,000. Performance indicator Percentage of billing revenue collected within 3 months of the bills being issued: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Current: 93%. • Forecast: 95%. 	Revenue collected for water management activities.

Source: DPI Water submission to IPART Issues Paper, September 2015, p 272-287, and IPART analysis.

Glossary

2011 Determination	IPART's Determination No. 4, 2010 entitled <i>"IPART, Review of Prices for the Water Administration Ministerial Corporation from 1 July 2011 – Determination and Final Report, February 2011"</i> for the period 1 July 2011 to 30 June 2014.
2016 Determination	Refers to the upcoming price period – ie, prices from 1 July 2016.
ABS	Australian Bureau of Statistics
ACCC	Australian Competition and Consumer Commission
ATO	Australian Taxation Office
AWD	Available Water Determination
The Basin	Murray-Darling Basin
BRC	Dumaresq-Barwon Border Rivers Commission
COAG	Council of Australian Governments
CSO	Community Service Obligation
DPI Water	Department of Primary Industries – Water, part of the Department of Industry, Skills and Regional Development, formerly known as the NSW Office of Water. DPI Water currently delivers monopoly water planning and management services on behalf of WAMC.
Entitlement	ML of entitlement under the <i>Water Act 1912</i> (NSW) or unit shares under the <i>Water Management Act 2000</i> (NSW).

Extractions	The taking of water from regulated rivers, unregulated rivers or groundwater sources for the purposes of irrigation, town water supply, use as an input for power stations, supplying stock and domestic users or any other use.
FCRP	Full Cost Recovery Prices
FPH	Floodplain harvesting
FTEs	Full-Time Equivalent staff
GL	Gigalitre
Government share	The share of WAMC's revenue requirement that is recovered from treasury, determined according to the 'impactor pays' principle.
IPART	The Independent Pricing and Regulatory Tribunal of NSW
IPART Act	<i>Independent Pricing and Regulatory Tribunal Act 1992 (NSW)</i>
IQQM	Integrated Quantity and Quality Model
LPI	Land and Property Information
MAC	Minimum Annual Charge
MDBA	Murray-Darling Basin Authority
MDB Agreement	Murray-Darling Basin Agreement
ML	Megalitre
MWD	Metropolitan Water Directorate
MWP	Metropolitan Water Plan
Notional revenue requirement	Revenue that would be recovered from users if prices were set to fully recover efficient costs.
NOW	Former NSW Office of Water (in the Department of Primary Industries), reorganised into DPI Water (from 1 July 2015).
NRR	Notional revenue requirement

NWI	National Water Initiative
RAB	Regulatory Asset Base
RBA	Reserve Bank of Australia
SCA	Former Sydney Catchment Authority (now part of WaterNSW)
State Water	Former State Water Corporation (now part of WaterNSW)
SDL	Sustainable Diversion Limits
Target revenue	The revenue that IPART expects an agency to recover through prices.
Usage	Water extracted by entitlement holders.
User share	The share of WAMC's revenue requirement that is recovered from users through prices, determined on an 'impactor pays' basis.
WACC	Weighted Average Cost of Capital
WAL	Water Access Licence
WAMC	Water Administration Ministerial Corporation
WaterNSW	WaterNSW is the organisation responsible for managing raw water supply across NSW by bringing together the Sydney Catchment Authority (SCA) and State Water Corporation (State Water) (at 1 January 2015).
WaterNSW (Greater Sydney)	WaterNSW (Greater Sydney) is used to refer to the former SCA - separate price determination for the services previously provided by SCA.
WaterNSW (Rural)	WaterNSW (Rural) is used to refer to the former State Water - separate price determination for the services previously provided by State Water.
Water source	This refers to whether water is extracted from a valley/area within regulated rivers, unregulated rivers or groundwater.

Water type	This refers to regulated rivers, unregulated rivers or groundwater.
WMA	<i>Water Management Act 2000</i> (NSW)
WSP	Water Sharing Plan

